## R-07-19

# Implementation of uncertainties in borehole geometries and geological orientation data in Sicada 

Raymond Munier, Martin Stigsson
Svensk Kärnbränslehantering AB

December 2007

# Implementation of uncertainties in borehole geometries and geological orientation data in Sicada 

Raymond Munier, Martin Stigsson

Svensk Kärnbränslehantering AB

December 2007

A pdf version of this document can be downloaded from www.skb.se.

## Contents

1 Introduction ..... 5
2 Limitations of the analyses ..... 7
3 Sources of errors and uncertainty ..... 9
3.1 Measurement of borehole geometries ..... 9
3.1.1 Borehole deviation measurements ..... 9
3.1.2 Error due to an inadequately implemented algorithm in Boremap ..... 11
3.1.3 Variations in borehole diameter ..... 12
3.1.4 Magnetic field variations ..... 15
3.2 The BIPS imaging system ..... 16
3.2.1 Gravimetric method ..... 16
3.2.2 Magnetic method ..... 17
3.2.3 Estimation of uncertainties ..... 17
3.2.4 Conclusions regarding the BIPS imaging system ..... 20
3.3 The core mapping uncertainty ..... 22
4 Implementation of algorithms in Sicada and Boremap to compute geometric uncertainties ..... 25
4.1 Brief overview of algorithms ..... 25
4.1.1 Bearing and inclination from multiple measurements ..... 25
4.1.2 90th percentile of differences between the measured and the calculated bearings and inclinations ..... 28
4.1.3 Spatial position of the borehole ..... 29
4.1.4 Uncertainty radius ..... 30
4.1.5 Strike and dip ..... 32
4.1.6 Uncertainty of alpha ..... 33
4.1.7 Uncertainty of beta ..... 33
4.2 Check of algorithms ..... 34
4.2.1 Bearing and inclination from multiple measurements ..... 34
4.2.2 90th percentile of differences between measured and calculated borehole geometries ..... 34
4.2.3 Spatial position of the borehole ..... 35
4.2.4 Uncertainty radius ..... 35
4.2.5 The strike and dip ..... 35
4.2.6 Uncertainty of alpha ..... 35
5 Quantification of changes to orientation data ..... 37
5.1 Definitions ..... 37
5.2 Analyses of borehole geometries ..... 38
5.3 Analyses of orientation data ..... 40
5.3.1 Definitions ..... 41
5.3.2 Quantification of difference between old an new orientations ..... 43
5.4 Acceptance criterion ..... 54
5.4.1 Quantification of orientation uncertainties ..... 57
5.4.2 PFL-f features ..... 68
5.5 Conclusions of Chapter 5 ..... 72
6 Recommendations ..... 73
6.1 Recommendations for site investigations ..... 73
6.2 Recommendations for Site Descriptive Modelling ..... 73
7 References ..... 75
Appendix 1 Magnetic declination ..... 77
Appendix 2 Algorithms and codes ..... 97
Appendix 3 Detailed analyses ..... 133
Appendix 4 PFL-f features ..... 171

## 1 Introduction

Ever since investigation prior to the construction of the Äspö HRL, SKB has conducted advanced measurements and loggings aiming at determining the orientation of mapped structures in boreholes. Both instruments and methodologies have been continuously fine-tuned and updated as quality demands have increased. The site investigations at Forsmark and Simpevarp/ Laxemar have produced a wealth of geological information. The fracture properties, including their orientation, have naturally attracted our focus. An unprecedented fracture analysis and modelling effort, from an SKB perspective, has revealed errors, flaws and deficiencies in structure orientation data and, as a consequence thereof, accentuated the need for a more rigorous treatment of orientation uncertainties.

Motivated by a quest for clarity, the authors of this report were appointed by SKB to, within the framework of a task force, evaluate and quantify the uncertainty in orientation data as a consequence of data errors identified in Sicada ${ }^{1}$. The Sicada database has been updated with regards to borehole geometries and orientation data in accordance to procedures developed within the task force.

In this report, we address the issue of uncertainty propagation and interaction. Additionally, we provide an explanation for the errors that have been detected in Sicada and countermeasures that has been taken. We here also argue for the need to quantify the uncertainty in orientation data and propose a method to compute this uncertainty.

To assess the impact of the changes made to Sicada, we here summarise the results of a comparison between data as present in Sicada in December $2006^{2}$ and data present in Sicada in April $2008^{3}$. We accentuate that it is beyond the scope of this report to publish the full range of changes made to the tables in Sicada, or to provide elaborate quantifications of these changes. The sole purpose of this report is to document the checks made on the implementation in Sicada of various algorithms and to quantify the changes made to a selected set of orientation data since the work with quality improvement of orientation data began in late December 2006.

The main outcomes of the analyses presented here are the following:

- An analysis of the implemented orientation uncertainties in Sicada. This consisted of several independent steps:

1. Checks that the algorithms for computation of borehole geometries (and their uncertainties) were correctly implemented in Sicada.
2. Checks that the algorithms for the computation of strike and dip from alpha, beta (see below for explanations) and borehole geometries were correctly implemented in Sicada.
3. Checks that the alpha and beta uncertainties were correctly implemented in Sicada.

- Quantification of orientation uncertainties. This enables us to address the issue of whether we have reached the goal of a maximum uncertainty of $10^{\circ}$ dihedral angle (see below for explanation), according to the prerequisites of our assignment ${ }^{4}$.

[^0]- A comparison of current orientation data (April 2008) with data prior to Sicada modifications (December 2006). This enables us to address to what extent previous models are valid in view of the changes made to the databases.
- A database containing fracture orientations, the uncertainty, and the angular changes in orientation since December 2006. The database is provided in two formats: A Statistica workbook containing all graphs and tables herein, and an Access database containing all computations.


## 2 Limitations of the analyses

The amount of boreholes and borehole mapping data in Sicada is overwhelming. Therefore, the task force, in collaboration with the site modelling groups, decided to restrict the update of data to boreholes stemming from the site investigations at Laxemar and Forsmark, hence excluding all data acquired prior to these investigations as well as all Äspö data. Additionally, a prioritisation was made, among the site investigation data, to set focus on boreholes judged relevant for the Site Descriptive Models.

For the prioritised boreholes, the following information was added to borehole orientation data:

- bearing uncertainty,
- inclination uncertainty, and, as a derivative thereof,
- uncertainty radius.

For the mapping data in the prioritised boreholes, the following information was added:

- alpha uncertainty,
- beta uncertainty,
- feature $\mathrm{ID}^{5}$.

Accordingly, boreholes, or sections thereof, that do not fulfil these requirements were excluded from analysis. In total, 22 boreholes at Forsmark and 44 at Laxemar, were amenable for analysis given the requirements above. These are listed in Table 2-1.

Table 2-1. Boreholes amenable to analysis.


[^1]Though the task assigned to the task force encompassed all orientation data in Sicada, we focus the analyses published here to borehole fractures, as their locations are spread over the entire boreholes and should they thus constitute an adequate proxy for other orientation data such as those for rock contacts, structures, radar measurements, stress measurements, etc. We here nevertheless analyse rock contacts and structure orientations, but to a lesser extent. Other orientation data such as radar reflectors and rock stress are left unattended in this report.

In Figure 2-1 we display the various contributions to orientation uncertainty that have been addressed in this report.


Figure 2-1. Illustration of the various contributions to uncertainty that have been addressed in this report.

## 3 Sources of errors and uncertainty

The sources of structure orientation uncertainty were thoroughly evaluated in a $\mathrm{PM}^{6}$, the outcome of which is repeated here. In short, the authors of the PM identified the following main sources of uncertainties and errors:

- effects of variation of the borehole diameter,
- the core mapping uncertainty,
- the uncertainty of the orientation of the borehole,
- the uncertainty of orientation obtained from the BIPS picture, and
- errors due to the use of different calculation procedures in Boremap and Sicada.

The uncertainty of the orientation of the borehole consists of the following components; The uncertainty due to handling of the equipment, inadequacy of the equipment itself and, to a lesser degree, geomagnetic disturbance due to either solar magnetic activity (Appendix 1) or the presence of magnetic minerals in the rock.

### 3.1 Measurement of borehole geometries

### 3.1.1 Borehole deviation measurements

The instruments used for measuring borehole geometries during site investigations (see /Nilsson and Nissen 2007/ for details) are the Flexit Smart Tool (mag/acc), Reflex EZ-AQ/ EMS (mag/acc) and the Reflex Maxibor (optical) instruments. Additionally, we made use of borehole radar, Televiewer and Mosnier tool (HF/HTPF) which have built-in mag/acc devices providing relatively reliable geometry data, though not as reliable as those obtained from the magnetometer/accelerometer-based tools. This, we judge, is due to the construction of these multifunction instruments which, due to space limitations, are prone to be affected by the electric currents in the cables, yielding oscillating deviation data (Figure 3-1).

Though it is possible reduce most of these artefacts, or anomalies, using various filters and moving averages, thereby obtaining a smoother, more realistic borehole trajectory, the local orientation and position of the borehole remains essentially unknown.

Such small-scale oscillations might be perceived as fairly insignificant. However, as illustrated in Figure 3-2, a small angular deviation can yield a considerable change in borehole azimuth, particularly in steep boreholes. Naturally, as fracture orientations are computed relative to the borehole orientations (azimuth) then their calculated strikes might be severely affected.

Several companies have been provided the opportunity to demonstrate alternative measuring methods to SKB but none have shown better results than those implemented in the site investigations. We can therefore not, as yet, point out any better instrument for the deviation measurements. We applied a principle, in the quality revision, to, with few exceptions, only use "official" deviation measurements from the Magnetometer/accelerometer-based tools and Maxibor instruments for the computation of borehole geometries, according to activity "EG154", even if measurements from other instruments were in fact available.

[^2]

Figure 3-1. The graph shows a deviation measurement in KLX03 using televiewer. The oscillating pattern is judged to be due to interference from cables close to the measuring device.


Figure 3-2. In a steep borehole, the difference in azimuth can be considerable despite a small dihedral angle. In this example, the dihedral angle between the two tentative borehole measurements is $3.8^{\circ}$ whereas the difference in azimuth is $66.5^{\circ}$ The difference in inclination is only $1^{\circ}$.

During site investigations, several failed attempts were made to locate boreholes suitable for calibration of the instruments, that is, boreholes for which the location of both ends are known. However, the value of such "calibrations" can be questioned due to the relatively poor repeatability of the deviation measurements (Figure 3-3), which has been our major concern. In either case, the issue of poor repeatability needs to be fully addressed prior such an evaluation. Thus, this point of view regarding calibration holes might be altered with more robust and repeatable measurements.


Figure 3-3. The graph illustrates our clearest example of the lack of repeatability in the deviation measurements (Maxibor in KFM05A). These have now been error marked in Sicada.

### 3.1.2 Error due to an inadequately implemented algorithm in Boremap

The "in-use" tagged deviation file in Sicada contains primary data from the deviation measurement (azimuth, recomputed to the reference system RT90, and inclination) and computed coordinates (Northing, Easting, Elevation). The standard procedure has been to import the in-use tagged file containing the coordinates into Boremap with which the azimuth and inclination were calculated from the coordinates. These orientations were then stored in Sicada in the table "bm_direction". Rather than computing orientations from the coordinates, Boremap should have used orientation from the azimuth and inclination provided directly by the measurements. Ideally, this recalculation should not have caused any problem as the angles would essentially be identical. However, due to intricate numerical circumstances and effects of minute rounding errors, a small angular difference can occur between the computed and measured orientations. In Figure 3-4 we display an example (KFM07C) in which the angular difference is up to $2-3^{\circ}$. The thus introduced angular error can yield an error in azimuth of almost $180^{\circ}$ in steep (near $90^{\circ}$ ) boreholes which are particularly sensitive, as shown in Figure 3-2.


Figure 3-4. Azimuths computed in Boremap (green oscillating curve) compared to the ones measured in KFM07C (red curve).

### 3.1.3 Variations in borehole diameter

During fracture mapping, two angles are measured: The angle between the fracture plane and the core, $\alpha$, and the angle between the fracture plane and a reference line along the core, $\beta$. If the fracture is visible in BIPS, both angles are derived from the image, from which the angle of relevance here, $\alpha$, is obtained from the amplitude of the sinusoid, i.e. the intersection of the plane (the fracture) with a cylinder (the borehole). Figure 3-5 shows the relation between the angle $\alpha$ and the core. Obviously, variations in the borehole diameter will affect the measured amplitude and, accordingly, the angle $\alpha$.

The real angle $\alpha$ is computed from:
$\alpha=90-\arctan \left(\right.$ amplitude $\left./ d_{\text {real }}\right)$
Accordingly, the mapped angle $\alpha^{\prime}$ is computed from:
$\alpha^{\prime}=90-\arctan \left(\right.$ amplitude $\left./ d_{\text {theoretical }}\right)$
Figure 3-6 shows the difference between real ( $\alpha$ ) and mapped ( $\alpha^{\prime}$ ) angles at various enlargements of a 76 mm diameter borehole. The largest errors occur at $\alpha$-values near $45^{\circ}$.

In Figure 3-7 we display a cumulative density function (CDF) of the deviations from 76 mm diameter, for all KLX and KFM boreholes, measured with caliper. Sections with anomalously large diameters, typically at deformation zone intersections, were omitted from this analysis. The graph shows that roughly $96 \%$ of the caliper-data deviate less than 2 mm .

The distribution (CDF) of $\alpha$-angles is displayed in Figure 3-8 from which we can deduce that roughly $30 \%$ of the data lie within $30^{\circ}-50^{\circ}$, here defined as the critical range with respect to borehole diameter variations.


Figure 3-5. Schematic illustration showing the mapped angle $\alpha$ 'in relation to the real angle $\alpha$.


Figure 3-6. The graph shows the error in mapping the angle $\alpha$ in relation to various permutations of the diameter of an originally 76 mm borehole. $\Delta d=4 \mathrm{~mm}$ corresponds to an expansion to 80 mm from 76 mm .

Combining the findings of Figure 3-7 and Figure 3-8, and using the relation shown in Figure 3-6, we estimate that almost all data (99.8\%) have an error, due to borehole diameter variations, less than $1^{\circ}$. Though, ideally, the $\alpha$-angle should be computed on the basis of the local diameter from caliper measurements, rather than a single hypothesised diameter for the entire borehole, we perceive the error sufficiently small, on average, to be safely overlooked. However, as indicated above and shown in Figure 3-9, the local diameter can vary considerably and therefore, considerably affect a minor amount of orientations. Still, most such sections are affected by deformation zones, core loss etc, and contain little or no fracture data of importance to, say, DFN modelling. We therefore conclude that the borehole diameter is a subordinate issue provided, of course, that the present drilling procedures and QA are maintained throughout future drilling campaigns in any of the sites.


Figure 3-7. This CDF shows the deviation in mm from the diameter 76 mm for all $K L X$ and $K F M$ boreholes. Deviations larger than 11 mm were filtered out.


Figure 3-8. This CDF shows the measured alpha angle in all KLX and KFM boreholes. Roughly $30 \%$ of the data lie in the interval 30-50 degrees.


Figure 3-9. Example of a diameter variation (caliper log) in a borehole (KFM08A).

### 3.1.4 Magnetic field variations

Measurements with magnetometer/accelerometer are effected not only by magnetic anomalies in the rock surrounding the borehole, but also by external sources. The geomagnetic field is normally considered as constant over time but, actually, contains disturbances that, within the current framework, can be considerable. For instance, a nearby powercable or powerplant can alter the field with several degrees. The most common disturbance, however, is fluctuations caused by storms of charged particles from the sun. These storms cause large current loops in the earth ionosphere, and as a consequence thereof, magnetic field variations on the earth surface. These disturbances, in turn, can cause variations of the magnetic declination of several degrees, and need to be taken into account when measuring the borehole bearing with magnetometer based methods.

Such a solar eruption occurred in October 29, 2003 and, as shown in Figure 3-10a, induced fluctuations in the geomagnetic field of up to 4 degrees under short periods. We have checked that the borehole deviation measurements performed during site investigations were not performed during solar eruptions and, fortunately, found no critical measurements (diagrams for relevant periods are included in Appendix 1). However, future logging campaigns need to ensure that no solar eruption occurred during measurement. Following the recommendations of/Nilsson and Nissen 2007/ we propose the following:

- Accept a magnetometer/accelerometer logging if the fluctuations in the declination of the geomagnetic data do not exceed $0.5^{\circ}$.
- If the fluctuations exceed $0.5^{\circ}$ the deviation logging should be ERROR-marked, and a new logging has to be conducted.
a)



Figure 3-10. Example of the temporal fluctuations of the geomagnetic field observed at the geomagnetic observatory in Uppsala. Figure "a" displays data from the beginning of the magnetic storm October 29-31 2003 where the variations are up to 4 degrees during short time frames. For comparison we display in figure "b" data from a magnetically calm day with small variations. Diagrams are obtained from /INTERMAGNET 2007/.

### 3.2 The BIPS imaging system

The Boremap mapping system requires that the orientation of the BIPS probe is known in order to determine the orientation of mapped features. The orientation of the BIPS image can either be determined by the use of the internal compass (magnetic method) or by using a clinometer (gravimetric method).

The BIPS probe was originally equipped with a steel ball clinometer. We discovered, after some time of usage, that the construction was severely affected by inertia which locally rendered unacceptably large errors in the measurements. As a consequence thereof, the instrument was rebuilt and the steel ball clinometer was replaced by one using an air bubble which yielded more accurate measurements. This reconstruction of the instrument took place in November 2003 and the action was documented in a deviation report.

The current configuration of the imaging system is prone to human errors as the image is manually rotated with respect to the clinometer, as the probe is slowly moved down the borehole. This essentially requires the BIPS operator to be fully concentrated on the task during the entire duration of the logging, which often lasts several hours. Naturally, eye fatigue and the monotonous nature of this procedure may cause varying accuracy along the measured section. An example of an erroneously oriented image is displayed in Figure 3-11b.

### 3.2.1 Gravimetric method

The method description ${ }^{7}$ prescribes that the orientation of the BIPS image shall be determined using the gravimetric method when the borehole is inclined between zero and $85^{\circ}$ from the horizon. In this case the orientation of the BIPS image to the borehole axis is recorded using an air bubble, or, as used early in the investigations programme, a steel ball. During the measurement, a semi automatic correction of the orientation is performed. The operator checks that the air bubble always persists being at the top of the image. Using the described method the accuracy in the orientation of the image, due to the rotation of the probe around its axis is (at $85^{\circ}$ inclination), assumed to be in the order of $\pm 6-7^{\circ}$.

The early measurements using steel ball was largely affected by inertia, causing the steel ball to move in steps rather than smoothly. As a consequence thereof, portions of borehole have large orientation errors, up to $45^{\circ}$. The earliest measurements using bubble level was affected by an oversized air bubble causing an estimated uncertainty in the orientation in the order of $\pm 6-7^{\circ}$.


Figure 3-11. In figure a, the probe is correctly oriented. The white pointer is directed towards the centre of the black steel clinometer. In figure b, the pointer is oblique, with an angular deviation of roughly $25^{\circ}$. Please note that a red pointer, parallel to the white pointer, has been manually drawn upon the original BIPS image for clarity.

[^3]
### 3.2.2 Magnetic method

Subvertical boreholes (Inclination $\geq 85^{\circ}$ ) have been assumed perfectly vertical and the orientation of the BIPS probe has been measured using compass. There is a two-component magnetometer to aid the operator in orienting the image when the probe is rotating around its axis. However, using the magnetic method, the error is assumed to increase beyond $\pm 6-7^{\circ}$ when the probe passes rock with high magnetic susceptibility.

The magnetic method was only used in a limited number of boreholes during the site investigations. In Laxemar magnetic methods were used in KLX09B and KLX11B and in Forsmark in HFM02 and HFM03. The reason is that most boreholes tend to be less steep the longer they are drilled. More importantly, there were problems with the magnetic instrument. The compass needle, mounted in an oil filled house, was too affected by inertia and reacted overly slow to rapid rotations of the BIPS probe, rendering erroneous data in sections of the boreholes.

### 3.2.3 Estimation of uncertainties

Thus, both the magnetic and gravimetric instruments are, to various degrees and under various conditions, affected by measurement inaccuracy and/or error. Naturally, it is only possible to quantify these uncertainties/errors if the boreholes are relogged using a better instrument. Under normal circumstances, such relogging cannot be performed as the boreholes are equipped with monitoring instruments. Fortunately, however, poor image quality of the BIPS obligated new imaging in 12 boreholes which could be used to assess the uncertainty. We compared the different loggings, during October 5-6 2006, focusing on the sharpest fractures that can be interpreted despite low visibility on the images. In total 69 fractures suitable for analysis could be identified.

Figure 3-12 shows an example of interpretation of the same fracture in KFM03 from two different loggings using the BIPS probe. The difference in interpreted strike is $30^{\circ}$.


Figure 3-12. Example of interpretation of the same fracture in KFM03A from two different measurements ( $a=$ BIPS-logging 2003-08-03, $b=$ BIPS logging 2003-08-31) using the BIPS probe with steel ball clinometer. The difference in strike, in the example, is $30^{\circ}$. The uncertainty in the interpretation of the image is assumed to be in the order of $\pm 1^{\circ}$. Observe that the length scale to the left in the images is the recorded length ${ }^{8}$ and thereby there are differences in the values.

[^4]The difference in fracture orientation obtained from the two differently interpreted BIPS images are listed in Table 3-1, while the maximum values and method of orientation for each borehole is listed in Table 3-2. Please note that the table lists the largest observed uncertainty and, hence, there is a possibility that other sections or other boreholes have even larger differences. Only 69 fractures out of about 140,000 fractures were compared, i.e. less than $0.5 \%$.

Table 3-1. Difference in interpretation of fracture orientation between different BIPS loggings from 69 randomly chosen fractures in 12 boreholes in Forsmark and Laxemar. The column "Borehole length" refers to the approximate recorded borehole length where the fracture is identified in the two images. The column "alpha" is the angle of the fracture to the borehole axis. The column "Difference in beta" lists the differences due to the orientation of the probe.

|  | Borehole length (m) | alpha ( ${ }^{\circ}$ ) | Difference in beta ( ${ }^{\circ}$ ) |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| KFM01B | 23.7 | 14 | 15 |
| \|ncl=-79.0 ${ }^{\circ}$ | 82.6 | 25 | 10 |
|  | 187.7 | 24 | 22 |
|  | 259.0 | 16 | 14 |
|  | 413.4 | 28 | 8 |
|  | 474.9 | 41 | 5 |
| KFM02A | 372.2 | 30 | 14 |
| \|ncl=-85.4 ${ }^{\circ}$ | 392.0 | 25 | 18 |
|  | 462.7 | 24 | 18 |
|  | 522.5 | 34 | 14 |
|  | 564.8 | 20 | 22 |
|  | 595.8 | 25 | 24 |
| KFM03A | 111.9 | 20 | 31 |
| \|ncl=-85.7 ${ }^{\text { }}$ | 141.6 | 14 | 18 |
|  | 214.8 | 10 | 3 |
|  | 276.0 | 22 | 6 |
|  | 322.3 | 17 | 9 |
|  | 371.8 | 15 | 19 |
|  | 415.8 | 14 | 18 |
|  | 867.5 | 45 | 6 |
|  | 932.9 | 14 | 8 |
|  | 969.9 | 8 | 14 |
| KFM04A | 115.3 | 35 | 1 |
| $\text { Incl }=-60.1^{\circ}$ | 144.8 | 41 | 1 |
|  | 187.1 | 34 | 2 |
|  | 218.7 | 17 | 1 |
|  | 297.9 | 10 | 2 |
|  | 394.1 | 38 | 6 |
|  | 450.3 | 12 | 0 |
|  | 508.7 | 7 | 0 |
|  | 559.7 | 10 | 0 |
| KFM06B | 8.6 | 6 | 12 |
| \|ncl=-83.5º | 47.6 | 26 | 14 |
|  | 54.1 | 12 | 9 |
| KFM07C | 100.7 | 40 | 0 |
| \|ncl=-85.4º | 101.9 | 16 | 2 |
|  | 151.6 | 10 | 12 |
|  | 189.6 | 14 | 9 |
|  | 244.4 | 14 | 1 |
|  | 314.9 | 16 | 1 |
|  | 371.9 | 12 | 3 |


|  | Borehole length (m) | alpha ( ${ }^{\circ}$ ) | Difference in beta $\left({ }^{\circ}\right.$ ) |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| KLX08 | 111.0 | 7 | 9 |
| $\mathrm{lncl}=-60.3^{\circ}$ | 167.1 | 16 | 4 |
|  | 238.8 | 33 | 2 |
|  | 344.6 | 11 | 2 |
|  | 408.5 | 32 | 5 |
|  | 534.0 | 32 | 2 |
|  | 580.0 | 11 | 2 |
|  | 627.1 | 7 | 1 |
|  | 712.6 | 33 | 4 |
|  | 812.0 | 16 | 2 |
|  | 896.1 | 20 | 2 |
|  | 944.7 | 18 | 5 |
| KLX10 | 329.7 | 27 | 23 |
| Incl=-85.2 ${ }^{\circ}$ | 418.9 | 27 | 14 |
| KLX11B | 11.2 | 10 | 26 |
| Incl=-89.9 ${ }^{\circ}$ | 48.7 | 25 | 30 |
|  | 50.8 | 13 | 64 |
|  | 63.9 | 41 | 1 |
| HFM17 | 9.6 | 5 | 12 |
| Incl=-84.2 ${ }^{\text {- }}$ | 18.2 | 2 | 16 |
|  | 115.8 | 5 | 8 |
| HFM26 | 25.5 | 2 | 17 |
| Incl=-53.7 ${ }^{\circ}$ | 49.6 | 2 | 2 |
|  | 115.1 | 2 | 8 |
|  | 181.5 | 3 | 5 |
| HFM28 | 15.7 | 40 | 8 |
| Incl=-84.8 ${ }^{\circ}$ | 34.3 | 21 | 6 |
|  | 51.5 | 32 | 0 |

Table 3-2. Largest observed difference, dihedral angle, in orientation of fractures from Table 3-1 together with the measuring method of the BIPS image and maximum inclination in the borehole.

| Borehole ID | Meassuring <br> method | Maximum borehole <br> inclination $\left({ }^{\circ}\right)$ | alpha ( ${ }^{\circ}$ ) | Largest difference <br> in orientation $\left({ }^{\circ}\right)$ |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| KFM01B | Bubble level | -79.0 | 24 | 20 |
| KFM02A | Bubble level | -85.4 | 25 | 22 |
| KFM03A | Steel ball | -85.7 | 20 | 29 |
| KFM04A | Bubble level | -60.1 | 38 | 5 |
| KFM06B | Bubble level | -83.5 | 26 | 13 |
| KFM07C | Bubble level | -85.4 | 10 | 12 |
| KLX08 | Bubble level | -60.3 | 7 | 9 |
| KLX10 | Bubble level | -85.2 | 27 | 20 |
| KLX11B | \#\#Compass? | -89.9 | 13 | 62 |
| HFM17 | See text |  | 2 | 16 |
| HFM26 | Bubble level | -84.2 | 2 | 17 |
| HFM28 | Bubble level | -53.7 | 21 | 6 |

Table 3-2 indicates that the uncertainty can be substantial. For example, the uncertainty in KLX11B is at least $62^{\circ}$ between the fracture planes interpreted in May 102006 and those interpreted in June 15 2006. This borehole, with a maximum inclination of $89.9^{\circ}$, is one of four boreholes in Forsmark and Laxemar where the magnetic method is used for orientation of the BIPS probe. In the remaining subvertical boreholes, the probe was gravimetrically oriented with, as shown in Table 3-1 an error of up to $20-30^{\circ}$. Note also that moderately inclined boreholes might have large differences too (Figure 3-13). For instance, HFM26 with an inclination of $53.7^{\circ}$ displays a difference between the two different interpretations of roughly $17^{\circ}$ (dihedral angle). A possible explanation could be that it is harder to properly centre the probe in percussion boreholes because these have a larger diameter compared to cored boreholes.

Figure 3-13 shows that there is not a clear correlation between the borehole inclination and the dihedral angle between the two interpretations, though it does indicate that steep boreholes can, but must not, have larger uncertainties than inclined boreholes.

### 3.2.4 Conclusions regarding the BIPS imaging system

BIPS images from boreholes with an inclination of $70^{\circ}$ or less can be attributed an uncertainty in orientation of $10^{\circ}$ at the 90 th percentile or $2^{\circ}$ as median (assuming Gaussian distribution). Though the computed value of the 90 th percentile is $7.94^{\circ}$ (Figure 3-13), we conservatively round this value to $10^{\circ}$ as the sample is small and the representativity of the 69 analysed fractures is questionable. A similar reasoning has been applied for other inclination classes. Images from boreholes with inclinations between $70^{\circ}$ and $85^{\circ}$ were assigned an uncertainty of $20^{\circ}$ at the 90 th percentile with $10^{\circ}$ as median value. In steeper boreholes $\left(\geq 85^{\circ}\right)$ we assume that $90 \%$ of the data have an uncertainty less than $30^{\circ}$ ( $15^{\circ}$ median), which is roughly half the largest measured difference between fractures mapped from the two BIPS images. We accentuate that Table 3-1 and Table 3-2 only document essentially random samples of the differences between BIPS loggings, there might be short sections in which there are larger differences. Additionally, even if the difference at a certain borehole section appears small, there might still be a large actual difference because the two independently logged BIPS images might have been rotated by roughly the same amount.


Figure 3-13. The difference between interpreted orientations in two different BIPS images, expressed as dihedral angles, as a function of borehole inclination.

To minimise errors and uncertainties induced by the BIPS imaging system itself (see also /Döse et al. 2008/ for details), we recommend the following:

- Future boreholes should not be drilled steeper than $80^{\circ}$.
- The current semiautomatic configuration of the BIPS system should be replaced with a fully automatic one, to minimise human errors. It is not reasonable to expect a BIPS operator to remain fully alert for several hours while waiting for an eventual, minor distortion of the orientation that requires a manual adjustment. The issue has been brought forward to SKBs section for handling instrument, "PLU-teknik".
- Dirt in the water or on the borehole walls, affects the image quality, sometimes severely. There is an optimal timeframe within which logging should be performed. It occurs after sedimentation of drilling debris, but prior to alteration or bacterial growth on the borehole walls. Ideally, logging should be performed a week or so after the drilling has been completed.

Once one of the major causes of BIPS uncertainty was identified, actions were taken to correct those sections of the BIPS images in which the orientation was erroneous. This tedious, manual, work lasted roughly a year and in total, BIPS images corresponding to roughly 43 km of borehole were reviewed in sections ranging from a few mm up to 5 m , and checked for rapid rotation, erroneous adjustment with respect to the bubble level, etc. The angular deviation was measured, recorded (Figure 3-14) and the borehole orientations in Sicada were all subsequently adjusted for these known errors.


Figure 3-14. Measurement of the deviation between the pointer and the bubble level (c.f. Figure 3-11).

### 3.3 The core mapping uncertainty

The uncertainty in orientation caused by mapping inaccuracy can be estimated by letting two independent teams map the same borehole or parts thereof. /Glamheden and Curtis 2006/ presented results from such a study, using two cores KFM06C, and KLX07B. However the result in /Glamheden and Curtis 2006/ only present differences between the total of the two populations and, hence, no comparison between individual fractures is carried out, effectively hindering analysis of orientation uncertainty. To overcome this obstacle, Nissen and Stigsson ${ }^{9}$ proposed and applied an algorithm that automatically couples fractures mapped by one team to the same fracture mapped by the other team using fracture properties such as position, mineralogy, aperture, etc.

In the interval 176.5 to 332.1 m (recorded length) in KFM06C one team mapped 581 fractures while the other team mapped 593 fractures. The corresponding numbers in section 9.6 to 132.0 m (recorded length) in KLX07B was 699 respectively 721. Using the algorithm in Nissen and Stigsson, 904 fractures were identified as being the same. However, the algorithm identifies the fractures of being identical if there are no other fractures in the vicinity (defined as $\pm 2 \mathrm{~cm}$ ), even if few parameters are equal. Therefore Nissen and Stigsson excluded approximately 15\% of fractures with the lowest probability (based on similarity of mapped parameters) and based their analysis on the remaining 769 fractures. The difference in fracture orientation, expressed in terms of a dihedral angle, between using all coupled fractures and the most probable coupled fractures is shown in Figure 3-15.

Using the $85 \%$ of the data with highest probability to be correctly coupled, the uncertainty is calculated for the mapped $\alpha$ and $\beta$ angles.


Figure 3-15. The Cumulative Density Function of the dihedral angle between the fracture plane normal, caused by different mapping geologists. The blue line shows the CDF for all coupled fractures whilst the red shows the CDF when $15 \%$ of the fractures with lowest probability are excluded.

[^5]The relationship between the $\alpha$ angle and the $\alpha$ and $\beta$ uncertainties is ambiguous; see Figure 3-16 to Figure 3-19, due to the small population of data. The uncertainties were calculated in three $30^{\circ}$ bins for the fractures visible in BIPS and in one $90^{\circ}$ bin for the non-visible fractures. An alternative would have been to fit a continuous function. However, we judge the population too small for such analysis. Table 3-3 shows the values of the uncertainty used for calculating the total uncertainty of a feature. Observe that the uncertainty is assumed to be half of the difference between the two mapping teams ${ }^{10}$, thereby assuming that the correct orientation is the average of the two teams.


Figure 3-16. The difference in alpha angle, for fractures visible in BIPS, as a function of the mapped alpha angle (black crosses) together with the three 90th percentile levels calculated (red line).


Figure 3-17. The difference in beta angle, for fractures visible in BIPS, as a function of the mapped alpha angle (black crosses) together with the three 90th percentile levels calculated (red line).

[^6]

Figure 3-18. The difference in alpha angle, for fractures not visible in BIPS, as a function of the mapped alpha angle (black crosses) together with the 90th percentile level calculated (red line).


Figure 3-19. The difference in beta angle, for fractures not visible in BIPS, as a function of the mapped alpha angle (black crosses) together with the 90th percentile level calculated (red line).

Table 3-3. The calculated uncertainties originated during mapping.

| Visibility in BIPS <br> alpha angle | Visible <br> $\mathbf{0}^{\circ}-\mathbf{3 0 ^ { \circ }}$ | $\mathbf{3 0 ^ { \circ } - 6 0 ^ { \circ }}$ | $\mathbf{6 0 ^ { \circ } - 9 0 ^ { \circ }}$ | Not visible <br> $\mathbf{0}^{\circ}-90^{\circ}$ |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| alpha uncertainty | $1.4^{\circ}$ | $3.0^{\circ}$ | $3.6^{\circ}$ | $7.4^{\circ}$ |
| beta uncertainty | $4.0^{\circ}$ | $5.6^{\circ}$ | $25^{\circ}$ | $70^{\circ}$ |

## 4 Implementation of algorithms in Sicada and Boremap to compute geometric uncertainties

An extensive effort has been invested in developing new algorithms in Sicada and Boremap to compensate for the lack of quantified geometric uncertainties for boreholes and rock mass structures. Several different computations have been implemented. Some were introduced to address the geometric uncertainty of the borehole while others to address the geometric uncertainty of the structures mapped along the boreholes.

The following computations, made in Sicada using "CalcCoord", were made to address aspects of the borehole geometries:

1. computation of bearing and inclination using multiple measurements,
2. computation of the 90 th percentile of differences between the measured and the computed bearings and inclinations along the borehole,
3. the spatial position of the borehole and,
4. computation of an uncertainty radius, as a measure of positional uncertainty of the borehole (and implicitly, structures measured therein).

For the objects in the boreholes the computations are:

1. computation of strike and dip using alpha/beta from geological mapping and bearing/ inclination from computed borehole geometries (\#1 above),
2. computation of uncertainties for alpha angles and,
3. computation of uncertainties for beta angles.

Note that calculations of strike/dip and uncertainties are currently made in Boremap, but the calculations will be moved to Sicada shortly.

Additionally, we have independently computed the same parameters as listed above to check that the algorithms have been correctly implemented in Sicada and Boremap. However, we did not obtain sufficient information to be able to address all aspects of the beta uncertainties.

### 4.1 Brief overview of algorithms

The calculations we describe in section 4.1.1-4.1.4 are made in Sicada (CalcCoord) whereas the calculations described in section 4.1.5-4.1.7 are presently made in Boremap but will be moved to Sicada shortly (BoremapAngleCalc).

### 4.1.1 Bearing and inclination from multiple measurements

All deviation measurements judged by the Activity leaders to be adequate for the construction of the borehole orientations are used as input for calculating the bearing and inclination along the borehole. The measurements stem either from parts of the borehole or the entire borehole. The activity EG154 in Sicada documents which of the measurements that have been used for computing the orientation of the hole and the rationale for the choice, in terms of a decision protocol.


Figure 4-1. Schematic illustration of the concept of computing borehole orientations from several, possibly incomplete, deviation measurements.

The bearing and inclination are calculated at all 3 m intervals down the borehole, using the median from the group of all representative measurements at the actual 3 m interval, together with the values at one interval up and one interval down, as shown in example 1. If there are less than 2 different measurements in this group, no median is calculated and the blank field is later filled with a linear interpolation of the values above and below.

The borehole orientation is, accordingly, not a single measurement, as visualised in Figure 4-1, but the most likely estimate. This implies that it is also possible to calculate a probability of the orientation of the borehole and further on the probability in which volume the borehole will reside.

## Example 1

In this example, three intervals of measurements, listed in Table 4-1, are subjectively chosen by the Activity leaders to be adequate for the construction of the borehole geometry. The bearing data from the three measurements are listed in Table 4-2. The coloured fields highlight the data that are chosen to be appropriate for geometry calculations. The calculated bearings are listed in Table 4-3 together with the data that underlay the calculations. For example, to calculate the bearing at 12 m borehole length, the median of the three coloured fields within the red frame in Table 4-2 is used. Please note that the uncoloured fields do not take part of the calculations since they are not chosen to be included according to Table 4-1. The data from the tables are visualized in Figure 4-2.

Table 4-1. The table lists which sections in different activities that are chosen to be adequate for calculating the borehole geometry, i.e. EG154 protocol.

| Act_Id | Secup | Seclow |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| 136527 | 15 | 459 |
| 287361 | 18 | 459 |
| 398393 | 12 | 459 |

Table 4-2. Measured bearing at different lengths in the boreholes, i.e. activities of type EG154, EG157 and EG159.

| BH_len | $\mathbf{1 3 6 5 2 7}$ | $\mathbf{2 8 7 3 6 1}$ | $\mathbf{3 9 8 3 9 3}$ |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| $\ldots$ | $\ldots$ | $\ldots$ | $\ldots$ |
| 9 | 85.23 | 85.39 | 85.38 |
| 12 | 85.26 | 85.40 | 85.43 |
| 15 | 85.30 | 85.46 | 85.46 |
| 18 | 85.33 | 85.49 | 85.48 |
| 21 | 85.36 | 85.48 | 85.54 |
| 24 | 85.42 | 85.49 | 85.50 |
| $\ldots$ | $\ldots$ | $\ldots$ | $\ldots$ |
|  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |

Table 4-3. Calculated bearing using the data in the two tables above.



Figure 4-2. Calculated bearing for a fictive borehole together with the three chosen measurements.

### 4.1.2 90th percentile of differences between the measured and the calculated bearings and inclinations

Once the borehole orientation is calculated, the uncertainty can be computed using all measurements that are not marked as erroneous in Sicada. For all 3 m intervals where multiple measurements are made, i.e. more than one measure, the differences between the calculated and the measured orientations are computed.

All the computed differences along the borehole are stored in one set and the 90th percentile is calculated, see example 2 . This value is then interpreted as the uncertainty of the orientation of the borehole. In the case where a borehole only has one measurement the uncertainties are set to the fixed values $4.9^{\circ}$ for bearing and $1.8^{\circ}$ for inclination. These values are based on the worst measured case among the prioritized boreholes at Forsmark and Laxemar.

## Example 2

In the fictive borehole in example 1, above, one more deviation measurement was carried out that neither was judged to be erroneous nor chosen to be used for orientation calculations. All orientation data between 9 and 21 m are shown in Table 4-4 together with the calculated orientation from example 1. The absolute value of the differences between the measurements and the calculated orientation are computed as shown in Table 4-5. All the differences are put into one data set and the 90 th percentile is calculated, in this example $0.1505^{\circ}$, see Figure $4-3$. Observe that in this example only the five 3 m intervals shown in the tables are used for the calculation of the 90th percentile. In a real borehole, all 3 m intervals with more than one measurement are used.

Table 4-4. The Calculated bearings together with all measurements that are judged to be not erroneous.

| BH_len | Calc Orient | $\mathbf{1 3 6 5 2 7}$ | $\mathbf{2 8 7 3 6 1}$ | 398393 | $\mathbf{4 7 6 2 1 9}$ |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| $\ldots$ | $\ldots$ | $\ldots$ | $\ldots$ | $\ldots$ | $\ldots$ |
| 9 | 85.385 | 85.23 | 85.39 | 85.38 | 85.42 |
| 12 | 85.430 | 85.26 | 85.40 | 85.43 | 85.37 |
| 15 | 85.445 | 85.30 | 85.46 | 85.46 | 85.33 |
| 18 | 85.470 | 85.33 | 85.49 | 85.48 | 85.32 |
| 21 | 85.480 | 85.36 | 85.48 | 85.54 | 85.33 |
| $\ldots$ | $\ldots$ | $\ldots$ | $\ldots$ | $\ldots$ | $\ldots$ |

Table 4-5. Absolute values of the differences between the measured and the calculated bearings.

| BH_len | $\mathbf{1 3 6 5 2 7}$ | $\mathbf{2 8 7 3 6 1}$ | $\mathbf{3 9 8 3 9 3}$ | $\mathbf{4 7 6 2 1 9}$ |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| $\ldots$ | $\ldots$ | $\ldots$ | $\ldots$ | $\ldots$ |
| 9 | 0.155 | 0.005 | 0.005 | 0.035 |
| 12 | 0.170 | 0.030 | 0.000 | 0.060 |
| 15 | 0.145 | 0.015 | 0.015 | 0.115 |
| 18 | 0.140 | 0.020 | 0.01 .0 | 0.150 |
| 21 | 0.120 | 0.000 | 0.06 .0 | 0.150 |
| $\ldots$ | $\ldots$ | $\ldots$ | $\ldots$ | $\ldots$ |



Figure 4-3. The cumulative density function of the absolute differences between the calculated bearing and the measured. The 90th percentile in the example is $0.1505^{\circ}$.

### 4.1.3 Spatial position of the borehole

The coordinates at all 3 m intervals are computed along the borehole using the bearing and inclination from the calculated orientations at the actual interval together with the coordinate and the bearing and inclination at the point above, see [1] and example 3 .
$\left[\begin{array}{c}x_{i} \\ y_{i} \\ z_{i}\end{array}\right]=\left[\begin{array}{c}\cos \left(90-\left(B_{i}+B_{i-1}\right) / 2\right) \cdot \cos \left(\left(I_{i}+I_{i-1}\right) / 2\right) \cdot l+x_{i-1} \\ \sin \left(90-\left(B_{i}+B_{i-1}\right) / 2\right) \cdot \cos \left(\left(I_{i}+I_{i-1}\right) / 2\right) \cdot l+y_{i-1} \\ \sin \left(\left(I_{i}+I_{i-1}\right) / 2\right) \cdot l+z_{i-1}\end{array}\right]$
where
$x_{i}=$ the x -coordinate at current 3 m interval
$x_{i-1}=$ the x -coordinate at the interval above the current
$y_{i}=$ the y -coordinate at current 3 m interval
$y_{i-1}=$ the $y$-coordinate at the interval above the current
$z_{i}=$ the z -coordinate at current 3 m interval
$z_{i-1}=$ the z-coordinate at the interval above the current
$B_{i}=$ the bearing at current 3 m interval
$B_{i-1}=$ the bearing at the interval above the current
$I_{i}=$ the inclination at current 3 m interval
$I_{i-1}=$ the inclination at the interval above the current
$l=$ the length of the interval, i.e. 3 m

## Example 3

The calculated bearings and inclinations from the fictive borehole are listed in Table 4-6 together with the coordinates of the top of casing of the borehole. Using these values the coordinate $\left(\mathrm{x}_{\mathrm{i}}, \mathrm{y}_{\mathrm{i}}\right.$ and $\mathrm{z}_{\mathrm{i}}$ ) for the borehole length 3 m can be calculated using equation [1] and the values from Table 4-6. When these coordinates are calculated the coordinates for the next 3 m interval can be computed using the newly calculated coordinates together with the orientations at actual interval and at the interval above. In Table 4-7 the coordinates for the first 21 m are calculated.

Table 4-6. Orientation data together with the coordinates at top of casing of the borehole.

| BH_len | Incl | Bear | $\mathbf{x}$ | $\mathbf{y}$ | $\mathbf{z}$ |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| 0 | -82.310 | 85.360 | 157.163 | 624.398 | 12.350 |
| 3 | -82.315 | 85.380 | $x_{i}$ | $y_{i}$ | $z_{i}$ |
| 6 | -82.320 | 85.395 |  |  |  |
| 9 | -82.325 | 85.385 |  |  |  |
| 12 | -82.335 | 85.430 |  |  |  |
| 15 | -82.350 | 85.445 |  |  |  |
| 18 | -82.360 | 85.470 |  |  |  |
| 21 | -82.355 | 85.480 |  |  |  |
| $\ldots$ | $\ldots$ | $\cdots$ |  |  |  |

$$
\begin{aligned}
& \mathrm{x}_{\mathrm{i}}=\cos \left(90-\left(\mathrm{B}_{\mathrm{i}}+\mathrm{B}_{\mathrm{i}-1}\right) / 2\right) \cdot \cos \left(\left(\mathrm{I}_{\mathrm{i}}+\mathrm{I}_{\mathrm{i}-1}\right) / 2\right) \cdot\left(\mathrm{l}_{\mathrm{i}-1} \mathrm{l}_{\mathrm{i}-1}\right)+\mathrm{x}_{\mathrm{i}-1} \\
& \mathrm{y}_{\mathrm{i}}=\sin \left(90-\left(\mathrm{B}_{\mathrm{i}}+\mathrm{B}_{\mathrm{i}-1}\right) / 2\right) \cdot \cos \left(\left(\mathrm{I}_{\mathrm{i}}+\mathrm{I}_{\mathrm{i}-1}\right) / 2\right) \cdot\left(\mathrm{l}_{\mathrm{i}}-\mathrm{l}_{\mathrm{i}-1}\right)+\mathrm{y}_{\mathrm{i}-1} \\
& \mathrm{z}_{\mathrm{i}}=\sin \left(\left(\mathrm{I}_{\mathrm{i}}+\mathrm{I}_{\mathrm{i}-1}\right) / 2\right) \cdot\left(\mathrm{l}_{\mathrm{i}}-\mathrm{l}_{\mathrm{i}-1}\right)+\mathrm{z}_{\mathrm{i}-1} \\
& \mathrm{x}_{\mathrm{i}}=\cos (90-(85.380+85.360) / 2) \cdot \cos ((-82.315+(-82.310)) / 2) \cdot(3-0)+157.163=157.563 \\
& \mathrm{y}_{\mathrm{i}}=\sin (90-(85.380+85.360) / 2) \cdot \cos ((-82.315+(-82.310)) / 2) \cdot(3-0)+624.398=624.430 \\
& \mathrm{z}_{\mathrm{i}}=\sin ((-82.315+(-82.310)) / 2) \cdot(3-0)+12.350=9.377
\end{aligned}
$$

Table 4-7. Orientations and coordinates for the first 21 m of the borehole.

| BH_len | Incl | Bear | $\mathbf{x}$ | $\mathbf{y}$ | z |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| 0 | -82.310 | 85.360 | 157.163 | 624.398 | 12.350 |
| 3 | -82.315 | 85.380 | 157.563 | 624.430 | 9.377 |
| 6 | -82.320 | 85.395 | 157.963 | 624.463 | 6.404 |
| 9 | -82.325 | 85.385 | 158.362 | 624.495 | 3.431 |
| 12 | -82.335 | 85.430 | 158.761 | 624.527 | 0.458 |
| 15 | -82.350 | 85.445 | 159.160 | 624.559 | -2.516 |
| 18 | -82.360 | 85.470 | 159.558 | 624.590 | -5.489 |
| 21 | -82.355 | 85.480 | 159.955 | 624.622 | -8.462 |
| $\ldots$ | $\ldots$ | $\ldots$ | $\ldots$ | $\ldots$ | $\ldots$ |

### 4.1.4 Uncertainty radius

The geometrical uncertainty can be computed using the calculated geometry together with the uncertainty in orientation. We have chosen to express the uncertainty as a single measure, the uncertainty radius. Well aware that it is possible to use the data to define other measures, we still think that it is a good approximation and an intuitive entity.

The uncertainty radius, $\mathrm{R}_{\mathrm{U}}$, is defined as the perpendicular distance to the borehole direction based on the 90th percentile in bearing and inclination. The uncertainty radius is calculated according to:
$R_{U, n}=\sum_{i=1}^{n}\left(l_{i}-l_{i-1}\right) \cdot \operatorname{MAX}\left\{\sin \left(I_{U}\right) ; \sin \left(B_{U}\right) \cdot \cos \left(I_{i}\right)\right\}$


Figure 4-4. Schematic illustration of borehole positional uncertainties, based on several deviation measurements according to [2].
where
$R_{U, n}=$ The uncertainty radius at 3 m interval n
$l_{i}=$ The borehole length at 3 m interval i
$l_{i-1}=$ The borehole length at 3 m interval $\mathrm{i}-1$
$I_{U}=$ The inclination uncertainty, see section 4.1.2
$B_{U}=$ The bearing uncertainty, see section 4.1.2
$I_{i}=$ The inclination of the borehole at 3 m interval i

## Example 4

The uncertainty radius can be calculated using the borehole orientations from example 3 , listed in Table 4-8 together with the uncertainties in Table 4-9 (which are more realistic uncertainties than the one in example 2 that was based on 21 meters only). Using equation [2] the uncertainty radius can be calculated down the borehole. In the example the uncertainty radius is based on the Bearing uncertainty for the first 12 m and the inclination uncertainty between 15 and 21 m . Table 4-10 lists the radius uncertainty along the borehole.

Table 4-8. Orientations for the first 21 m of a borehole.

| BH_len | Incl | Bear |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| 0 | -82.310 | 85.360 |
| 3 | -82.315 | 85.380 |
| 6 | -82.320 | 85.395 |
| 9 | -82.325 | 85.385 |
| 12 | -82.335 | 85.430 |
| 15 | -82.350 | 85.445 |
| 18 | -82.360 | 85.470 |
| 21 | -82.355 | 85.480 |
| $\cdots$ | $\cdots$ | $\cdots$ |

Table 4-9. Orientation uncertainties.

| Inclination uncertainty, $I_{U}$ | Bearing Uncertainty, $B_{U}$ |
| :--- | :--- |
| $0.204^{\circ}$ | $1.532^{\circ}$ |

$\mathrm{R}_{\mathrm{U}, 3 \mathrm{~m}}=0+(3-0) \cdot \mathrm{MAX}[\sin (0.204) ; \boldsymbol{\operatorname { s i n }}(\mathbf{1 . 5 3 2}) \cdot \boldsymbol{\operatorname { c o s }}(-\mathbf{8 2 . 3 1 5})]=0.010726$
$\mathrm{R}_{\mathrm{U}, 6 \mathrm{~m}}=0.010726+(6-3) \cdot \mathrm{MAX}[\sin (0.204) ; \boldsymbol{\operatorname { s i n }}(\mathbf{1 . 5 3 2}) \cdot \boldsymbol{\operatorname { c o s }}(\mathbf{- 8 2 . 3 2 0})]=0.021444$
$\mathrm{R}_{\mathrm{U}, 9 \mathrm{~m}}=0.021444+(9-6) \cdot \operatorname{MAX}[\sin (0.204) ; \boldsymbol{\operatorname { s i n }}(\mathbf{1 . 5 3 2}) \cdot \boldsymbol{\operatorname { c o s }}(-\mathbf{8 2 . 3 2 5})]=0.032156$
$\mathrm{R}_{\mathrm{U}, 12 \mathrm{~m}}=0.032156+(12-9) \cdot \mathrm{MAX}[\sin (0.204) ; \boldsymbol{\operatorname { s i n }}(\mathbf{1 . 5 3 2}) \cdot \boldsymbol{\operatorname { c o s }}(-\mathbf{8 2 . 3 3 5})]=0.042854$
$\mathrm{R}_{\mathrm{U}, 15 \mathrm{~m}}=0.042854+(15-12) \cdot \mathrm{MAX}[\boldsymbol{\operatorname { s i n }}(\mathbf{0 . 2 0 4}) ; \sin (1.532) \cdot \cos (-82.350)]=0.053535$

Table 4-10. Orientations and the values 21 m of the borehole.

| BH_len | Incl | Bear | $\boldsymbol{\operatorname { s i n }}\left(\mathrm{I}_{\mathbf{U}}\right)$ | $\operatorname{Sin}\left(\mathbf{B}_{U}\right) \cdot \cos \left(\mathbf{I}_{\mathbf{i}}\right)$ | $\mathbf{R}_{\mathbf{U}}$ |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| 0 | -82.310 | 85.360 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 3 | -82.315 | 85.380 | 0.003560 | $\mathbf{0 . 0 0 3 5 7 5}$ | 0.011 |
| 6 | -82.320 | 85.395 | 0.003560 | $\mathbf{0 . 0 0 3 5 7 3}$ | 0.021 |
| 9 | -82.325 | 85.385 | 0.003560 | $\mathbf{0 . 0 0 3 5 7 1}$ | 0.032 |
| 12 | -82.335 | 85.430 | 0.003560 | $\mathbf{0 . 0 0 3 5 6 6}$ | 0.043 |
| 15 | -82.350 | 85.445 | $\mathbf{0 . 0 0 3 5 6 0}$ | 0.003559 | 0.054 |
| 18 | -82.360 | 85.470 | $\mathbf{0 . 0 0 3 5 6 0}$ | 0.003554 | 0.064 |
| 21 | -82.355 | 85.480 | $\mathbf{0 . 0 0 3 5 6 0}$ | 0.003557 | 0.075 |
| $\ldots$ | $\ldots$ | $\ldots$ | $\ldots$ | $\ldots$ | $\ldots$ |

### 4.1.5 Strike and dip

The strike and dip of fractures and other rock structures are calculated using the alpha and beta angles mapped on the BIPS image, or the core if not visible in BIPS, together with the bearing and inclination of the borehole at the depth of the mapped structure.

The normal (pole) to the fracture plane can be expressed in terms of direction cosines as:
$\left[\begin{array}{l}\lambda_{1} \\ \lambda_{2} \\ \lambda_{3}\end{array}\right]=\left[\begin{array}{c}c(90-B) \cdot s(-I) \cdot c(-\beta) \cdot c(\alpha)-s(90-B) \cdot s(-\beta) \cdot c(\alpha)-c(90-B) \cdot c(-I) \cdot s(\alpha) \\ s(90-B) \cdot s(-I) \cdot c(-\beta) \cdot c(\alpha)+c(90-B) \cdot s(-\beta) \cdot c(\alpha)-s(90-B) \cdot c(-I) \cdot s(\alpha) \\ c(-I) \cdot c(-\beta) \cdot c(\alpha)+s(-I) \cdot s(\alpha)\end{array}\right]$
In which:
$\lambda_{1}=$ the x -cosine
$\lambda_{2}=$ the $y$-cosine
$\lambda_{3}=$ the z -cosine
$I=$ inclination
$B=$ bearing
$\alpha=$ the alpha angle
$\beta=$ the beta angle
$\mathrm{c}=$ cosine
$\mathrm{s}=$ sine

The cosines are transferred to pole trend and plunge according to the equations:
If $\lambda_{3}>0$ then $\left[\begin{array}{l}\lambda_{1} \\ \lambda_{2} \\ \lambda_{3}\end{array}\right]=(-1) \cdot\left[\begin{array}{l}\lambda_{1} \\ \lambda_{2} \\ \lambda_{3}\end{array}\right]$

Trend $=\left\{\begin{array}{lll}450-\arctan 2\left(\lambda_{1}, \lambda_{2}\right) & \text { if } & \arctan 2\left(\lambda_{1}, \lambda_{2}\right)>90 \\ 90-\arctan 2\left(\lambda_{1}, \lambda_{2}\right) & \text { if } & \arctan 2\left(\lambda_{1}, \lambda_{2}\right) \leq 90\end{array}\right.$
Plunge $=\arcsin \left(-\lambda_{3}\right)$
The pole trend and plunge are then transferred to strike and dip using:
Strike $=\left\{\begin{array}{lll}\text { Trend }+90 & \text { if } & \text { Trend }<270 \\ \text { Trend }-270 & \text { if } & \text { Trend } \geq 270\end{array}\right.$
Dip $=90$ - Plunge

### 4.1.6 Uncertainty of alpha

The alpha uncertainty is based on the two cores KFM06C and KLX07 that were mapped by two different teams of geologists. The results of the comparison are listed in Table 4-11. Currently, the alpha uncertainties are stored as rules in Boremap, but these will be transferred to Sicada shortly.

### 4.1.7 Uncertainty of beta

The beta uncertainty is calculated using the sum of the uncertainty of the beta roll of the BIPS image in each borehole and the uncertainty stemming from the mapping of the core. The uncertainty from the mapping is listed in Table 4-12. To obtain the total beta uncertainty, the mapping uncertainty in Table 4-12 must be added to the BIPS uncertainty in the Sicada table "bm_bips_beta_uncert", computed according to procedures in /Döse et al. 2008/. This is done in Sicada and all structures (e.g. fractures in p_fract_core) have a total orientation uncertainty assigned in terms of total alpha and total beta uncertainty (Table 4-13).

Table 4-11. The alpha uncertainty.

|  | $\alpha<30^{\circ}$ | $30^{\circ} \leq \alpha<60^{\circ}$ | $60^{\circ} \leq \alpha<90^{\circ}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Visible in BIPS | 1.4 | 3.0 | 3.6 |
| Not visible in BIPS | 7.4 | 7.4 | 7.4 |

Table 4-12. The beta uncertainty (from core mapping only).

|  | $\alpha<30^{\circ}$ | $30^{\circ} \leq \alpha<60^{\circ}$ | $60^{\circ} \leq \alpha<90^{\circ}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Visible in BIPS | 4 | 5.6 | 25 |
| Not visible in BIPS | 70 | 70 | 70 |

Table 4-13. Excerpt from the Sicada table p_fract_core showing orientation data.

| STRIKE <br> (degrees) | DIP <br> (degrees) | ALPHA <br> (degrees) | UNCERT_ALPHA <br> (degrees) | BETA <br> (degrees) | UNCERT_BETA <br> (degrees) |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| 108.5 | 48.3 | 57.2 | 3 | 84 | 11.6 |
| 39.5 | 82.7 | 10.7 | 1.4 | 246 | 10 |
| 77.1 | 42.6 | 40.2 | 3 | 60 | 11.6 |
| 121.1 | 81.2 | 41.4 | 3 | 133 | 11.6 |
| 126.6 | 81.9 | 43.3 | 3 | 140 | 11.6 |
| 103 | 50.7 | 52.3 | 3 | 84 | 11.6 |
| 17.4 | 36.4 | 18.1 | 1.4 | 25 | 10 |
| $\ldots$ | $\ldots$ | $\cdots$ | $\cdots$ | $\ldots$ | $\ldots$ |

### 4.2 Check of algorithms

Prior to in-use tagging of data in Sicada, we made an independent check that the algorithms implemented in Sicada performed as expected. The checks are briefly explained below. The codes used for these checks are listed in Appendix 2.

### 4.2.1 Bearing and inclination from multiple measurements

All data provided for bearing and inclination of boreholes are delivered with 2 decimals, i.e. one hundred of a degree and hence the largest difference between the stored data in Sicada and the test calculations should be 0.005 .

This is fulfilled for the inclination in all prioritized boreholes at Forsmark and in 11 of 16 boreholes regarding bearing. The remaining boreholes, KFM01D, KFM02A, KFM06A, KFM08A and KFM08C, have a maximum difference that is 0.01 in bearing.

In KLX12A in Laxemar the maximum difference in bearing is 0.007 and exceeding the explicable but still small. Regarding the percussion boreholes the limit is exceeded in HLX13, HLX15 and HLX27, but still less than 0.01 .

The difference is still small and hence judged to be of insignificant importance for uncertainty calculations. The source of these small differences will be tracked down when the algorithms are fully implemented in Sicada.

### 4.2.2 90th percentile of differences between measured and calculated borehole geometries

The maximum difference that can be explained by the number of digits is 0.005 for the 90 th percentile uncertainty in bearing and inclination.

This is fulfilled for all 16 prioritized boreholes at Forsmark for both bearing and inclination, except for bearing in KFM06C, where the difference is 0.006 .

None of the 47, prioritized, Laxemar boreholes, including cored and percussion drilled, have larger differences than 0.005 regarding the 90th percentile uncertainty in bearing or inclination.

The difference is judged to be negligible and hence further work to eliminate the difference is postponed to the time for implementing the algorithms in Sicada.

### 4.2.3 Spatial position of the borehole

The maximum observed difference between the location, i.e. $x-, y$ - and $z$-coordinate, in Sicada and calculated from the excerptions from Sicada is less than 1 cm for all boreholes, except for KFM08A and 08C where it is 1.5 and 1.7 cm respectively. The differences are small and the algorithm is judged to be correctly implemented.

### 4.2.4 Uncertainty radius

No difference exceeds 7 mm regarding the uncertainty radius for the 16 prioritized boreholes in Forsmark and 47 prioritized in Laxemar.

### 4.2.5 The strike and dip

The calculation of strike and dip is carried out for the tables p_fract_core, p_rock and p_rock feat and only for fractures that have a mapped angle (alpha/beta) together with Activity type GE041 (BOREMAP/BIPS/Core).

The 16 prioritized boreholes at Forsmark contain 56,514 data objects in total of which 55,478 fulfil the GE041 and angle criterion, i.e. $98 \%$. The maximum dihedral angle difference between the stored values and the calculated is $0.5^{\circ}$ with an arithmetic mean of $0.05^{\circ}$.

At Laxemar the prioritized boreholes contain 74,761 objects, and 73,141 of these fulfil the GE041 and angle criterion, i.e. $98 \%$. The maximum difference in dihedral angle between the data stored in Sicada and the calculated using Sicada tables is $1.6^{\circ}$. The arithmetic mean is $0.07^{\circ}$. Four of the boreholes, KLX09, KLX09F, KLX10 and KLX29A, contribute to this slightly higher difference and hence focus should be set to these boreholes when sample testing the implementation of the algorithms in Sicada.

Despite these differences, we judge that the strike and dip are correctly implemented.

### 4.2.6 Uncertainty of alpha

Both for Forsmark and Laxemar data the differences between stored and the calculated uncertainties equal zero for all objects that have an orientation and are mapped using Activity type GE041. The implementation of the uncertainty of alpha is judged to be perfectly correct.

## 5 Quantification of changes to orientation data

### 5.1 Definitions

Here, we denote borehole geometries from December 2006 as "old geometries", and boreholes that have been subject to corrections of their geometries (April 2008) as "new geometries".

The changes are quantified by the following (see Figure 5-1 for details):
The absolute distance between any old SECUP and new SECUP is quantified by two measures. One measure regards the distance in 3D space between equivalent positions in old and new geometries respectively. This measure is denoted "absolute distance" (Figure 5-1a) and is computed as:
$|d|=\sqrt{\left(x_{\text {old }}-x_{\text {new }}\right)^{2}+\left(y_{\text {old }}-y_{\text {new }}\right)^{2}+\left(z_{\text {old }}-z_{\text {new }}\right)^{2}}$

1. The vertical component of this vector, denoted $\Delta Z$ (Figure 5-1a), may be used by subsequent modellers to address differences in e.g. hydraulic pressures and densities. This is computed as:
$\Delta \mathrm{Z}=$ New "ELEVATION (m)" - Old "ELEVATION (m)"
in which "ELEVATION (m)" is obtained from Sicada.
As the computed Sicada parameter "ELEVATION (m)" is given as negative values with depth, a negative value of $\Delta \mathrm{Z}$ means that the new position (e.g. adjusted_secup) is deeper than the old position.
2. One algorithm for computing borehole positional uncertainty is discussed in section 4.1.4. An outcome of that algorithm is a quantification of the positional uncertainty in terms of an uncertainty radius, R (Figure 5-1b), values of which are made public in the Sicada table as the parameter "RADIUS_UNCERT" in the table "OBJECT_LOCATION". The borehole geometry, and the uncertainty radius, are also published as $\overline{\mathrm{R} V S}$ parameters, thereby enabling modellers to address the effect of borehole positional uncertainties.


Figure 5-1. Definitions used in this report.

### 5.2 Analyses of borehole geometries

Changes to borehole geometries are summarised in Table 5-1. Please note that the boreholes KLX03, KLX06 and KLX11A did not have any "in-use" tagged deviation measurements in the database during December 22, i.e. treated as if they were perfectly straight.

A graphical representation of Table 5-1 is presented in Figure 5-2. For clarity, the legend has been excluded. However, graphs of each borehole, plotted separately, are provided in Appendix 3. The uncertainty in the Z coordinate can be obtained using procedures described in /Nilsson and Nissen 2007/.

Uncertainties in borehole geometries, " $\mathrm{R}(\mathrm{m})$ " in Table 5-1, display large variations. The representation of boreholes with positional uncertainties in RVS, can be visualised as shown in Figure 5-3.

Table 5-1. Summary statistics of borehole geometries at the bottom of the boreholes.

| IDCODE | Length (m) | Absolute distance (m) | dZ (m) | Uncertainty radius ( m ) |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| KFM01A | 1,001.49 | 0.33 | 0.04 | 31.46 |
| KFM01B | 500.52 | 0.19 | 0.05 | 15.72 |
| KFM01D | 800.24 | 4.97 | -2.9 | 6.72 |
| KFM02A | 1,002.44 | 5.1 | -0.16 | 9.23 |
| KFM03A | 1,001.19 | 0.11 | 0.01 | 31.45 |
| KFM03B | 101.54 | 0.02 | 0 | 3.19 |
| KFM04A | 1,001.42 | 3.48 | -2.17 | 8.7 |
| KFM05A | 1,002.71 | 0.47 | 0.05 | 16.6 |
| KFM06A | 1,000.64 | 3.93 | 1.06 | 10.38 |
| KFM06B | 100.33 | 0.02 | -0.01 | 3.15 |
| KFM06C | 1,000.91 | 11.03 | -5.01 | 12.6 |
| KFM07A | 1,002.1 | 15.58 | -4.21 | 5.92 |
| KFM07B | 298.93 | 8.3 | -4.94 | 9 |
| KFM07C | 500.34 | 3.02 | 0.21 | 3.01 |
| KFM08A | 1,001.19 | 11.37 | -6.8 | 14.12 |
| KFM08B | 200.54 | 2.58 | 0.24 | 3.27 |
| KFM08C | 951.08 | 1.13 | 0.19 | 7.42 |
| KFM09A | 799.67 | 10.22 | 0.18 | 15.2 |
| KFM09B | 616.45 | 10.47 | -6.7 | 14.09 |
| KFM10A | 500.16 | 2.2 | -1.54 | 4.28 |
| KFM11A | 851.21 | 0.56 | -0.12 | 15.53 |
| KLX01 | 1,077.99 | 2.47 | 0 | 56.42 |
| KLX02 | 1,700.5 | 5.63 | 0 | 89 |
| KLX03 | 1,000.42 | 9.85 | -0.1 | 31.42 |
| KLX04 | 993.49 | 0.16 | 0.01 | 31.21 |
| KLX05 | 1,000.16 | 18.41 | -2.94 | 26.86 |
| KLX06 | 994.94 | 214.06 | 96.16 | 17.79 |
| KLX07A | 844.73 | 4.75 | -2.96 | 14.82 |
| KLX07B | 200.13 | 0.38 | -0.03 | 0.51 |
| KLX08 | 1,000.41 | 5.7 | -1.35 | 15.03 |
| KLX09 | 880.38 | 11.59 | 1.33 | 15.21 |
| KLX09B | 100.22 | 0.13 | 0 | 0.34 |
| KLX09C | 120.05 | 0.5 | 0.05 | 0.91 |


| IDCODE | Length $(\mathrm{m})$ | Absolute <br> distance $(\mathrm{m})$ | dZ $(\mathrm{m})$ | Uncertainty <br> radius $(\mathrm{m})$ |
| :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| KLX09D | 121.02 | 0.26 | 0 | 1.5 |
| KLX09E | 120 | 0.07 | -0.03 | 0.83 |
| KLX09F | 152.3 | 0.02 | -0.01 | 0.91 |
| KLX09G | 100.1 | 0.06 | -0.01 | 1.03 |
| KLX10 | $1,001.2$ | 12.62 | 1.43 | 15.95 |
| KLX10B | 50.25 | 0.19 | -0.01 | 0.73 |
| KLX11A | 992.29 | 6.54 | -2.11 | 14.29 |
| KLX11B | 100.2 | 0.06 | 0 | 0.24 |
| KLX11C | 120.15 | 0.05 | 0 | 0.65 |
| KLX11D | 120.35 | 0.19 | 0.01 | 1.01 |
| KLX11E | 121.3 | 0.16 | -0.05 | 0.65 |
| KLX11F | 120.05 | 0.05 | -0.01 | 0.65 |
| KLX12A | 602.29 | 12.3 | -3.3 | 4.04 |
| KLX13A | 595.85 | 7.75 | -1.01 | 10.33 |
| KLX17A | 701.08 | 41.69 | 15 | 30.92 |
| KLX18A | 611.28 | 3.18 | -0.55 | 4.43 |
| KLX19A | 800.07 | 9.24 | -5.15 | 13.89 |
| KLX20A | 457.92 | 3.7 | -2.51 | 5.75 |
| KLX21A | 75 | 1.25 | -0.2 | 1.18 |
| KLX21B | 858.78 | 32.4 | 11.27 | 18.24 |
| KLX22A | 100.45 | 0.14 | -0.07 | 0.6 |
| KLX22B | 100.25 | 0.18 | 0 | 1.2 |
| KLX23A | 100.15 | 0.04 | 0.01 | 0.42 |
| KLX23B | 50.27 | 0.02 | 0 | 0.24 |
| KLX24A | 100.17 | 0.08 | 0.03 | 0.77 |
| KLX25A | 50.24 | 0.01 | 0 | 0.25 |
| KLX26B | 50.37 | 0.01 | 0 | 0.27 |
| KLX28A | 80.23 | 0.22 | -0.01 | 1.09 |
| KLX28A | 80.23 | 0.48 | 0.04 | 1.09 |
| KLX29A | 60.25 | 0.07 | 0 | 0.45 |
| KLX29A | 60.25 | 1.4 | 0.09 | 0.45 |
|  |  |  |  |  |



Figure 5-2. Changes to borehole geometries expressed as (a) vertical deviation ( $\Delta \mathrm{Z}$ ) and (b) absolute distance along borehole length. For clarity, only boreholes with $\Delta Z$ exceeding 10 m were included in " $a$ ", and in " $b$ ", only boreholes with maximum distance exceeding $25 m$ were included.


Figure 5-3. RVS visualisation of uncertainty in borehole positions. a) Laxemar, local model volume. b) Forsmark, local model volume. The green horizon represents a possible repository depth ( -500 m ).

### 5.3 Analyses of orientation data

Though the task assigned to the task force encompassed all orientation data in Sicada, we focus the analyses published here to borehole fractures as their locations are spread over the entire boreholes and should thus constitute an adequate proxy for other orientation data such as rock contacts, structures, radar measurements, stress measurements, etc. We here nevertheless analyse rock contact and structure orientations, but to a lesser extent.

Additionally, we performed a special study on PFL-f features ${ }^{11}$, upon the explicit request of the SDM modelling groups.

[^7]
### 5.3.1 Definitions

Orientations are measured as so called alpha and beta angles. That is, structure orientations are mapped as azimuth and inclination relative to the borehole axis and the strike and dip values, as provided in Sicada, are computed from these angles and the borehole geometry.

The procedure for estimating/computing the uncertainty in the measurement of alpha and beta angles were originally addressed in Nissen and Stigsson ${ }^{12}$. We recall that the beta uncertainty regards a rotational symmetry around the borehole axis, whereas the alpha uncertainty regards a symmetry perpendicular to the borehole in a plane containing its axis (Figure 5-4a). Figure 5-4b illustrates an example of bracketed uncertainties within specified alpha and beta uncertainty ranges.

In addition to uncertainties connected to the mapping of fractures, there is an uncertainty regarding borehole geometries. As strike and dip are computed from both alpha, beta and the borehole geometry, the borehole geometry uncertainty needs to be propagated into the strike/dip, and expressed in terms of a structure orientation uncertainty as visualised in Figure 5-5a.

The goal stated for this project ${ }^{13}$ was to strive towards a total fracture orientation uncertainty less than or equal to $10^{\circ}$, expressed as a dihedral angle from the estimated orientation of the fracture normal. We have therefore found it practical, for comparative purposes, to express the orientation uncertainty in terms of a single value, $\Omega$, that encompasses the combination of maximum alpha and maximum beta uncertainties, according to Figure 5-5b. It should be noted that the measure " $\Omega$ " should be avoided for simulation purposes as the possible range of uncertainties for a particular fracture is less than the range outlined by " $\Omega$ " and use thereof would yield overly conservative uncertainty estimates.

However, the vast majority of the uncertainty spaces (the shaded area in Figure 5-4b) are small and equidimensional. This means that the difference between the shape and area depicted by $\Omega$ and the ones depicted by the uncertainty spaces is small and the use of $\Omega$ might still be justified. That is, provided that the aspect ratio of alpha and beta uncertainty ranges is not too large, $\Omega$ can be computed according to the algorithm provided in terms of VB code in Appendix 2, enabling modellers to implement this measure in their analyses, if so desired.


Figure 5-4. Definition of the alpha (a) and beta (b) uncertainty.

[^8]

Figure 5-5. Definition of the fracture orientation uncertainty.

To quantify the difference between old and new data tables in Sicada, we have found it practical to make use of the dihedral angle, $\theta$, between the normals of the fractures (Figure 5-6). The dihedral angle quantifies in a single value the differences in trend and in plunge of the two compared normals. The advantage is that small 3D changes in orientation of subhorisontal fractures will be reflected as small $\theta$ values, thereby avoiding the misleading importance of strike for such fractures.

As long as uncertainties are disregarded, comparison between old and new orientations is simple, and $\theta$ provides an adequate and unique measure. However, comparison is more complicated when uncertainties are taken under consideration (note that uncertainties are only defined for new data). For this, we define two other measures, $\theta_{\min }$ and $\theta_{\max }$ (see Figure 5-7 for explanation).

As shown on Figure 5-7a, the shape of the uncertainty space for a fracture orientation is rather complex, and can, to our knowledge, not with ease be solved analytically. The computation of $\theta_{\min }$ and $\theta_{\max }$, as implemented here, therefore includes a search for minimum and maximum dihedral angle, according to procedures given in Appendix 2. Figure 5-7a shows a tentative example of a situation when the old orientation lies beyond the uncertainty space of the new orientation.


Figure 5-6. Definition of the dihedral angle between two fracture normals, $\theta$. Two subhorisontal surfaces are shown in (a). In (b), the normals to the planes are shown on a stereonet with the dihedral angle $\theta$.


Figure 5-7. Definition of $\theta_{\min }$ and $\theta_{\max }$. See text for further explanation.

The angular distances $\theta_{\min }$ and $\theta_{\max }$ are simply the shortest and longest distances respectively from the old position to the new positions uncertainty space as projected onto the hemisphere. If, however, the old position lies within the uncertainty space of the new position (Figure 5-7b), then $\theta_{\text {min }}$ reduces to zero. For most situations $\theta_{\max }$ can be significantly larger than using $\theta$ alone. Hence, if it is regarded critical by the modellers to fully address the difference between old and new orientation data, the measures $\theta_{\text {min }}$ and $\theta_{\max }$ should also be taken under consideration.

### 5.3.2 Quantification of difference between old an new orientations

## Fractures

To be able to perform the comparison between old and new data, each fracture instance must have a unique "Feature ID", an orientation and an orientation uncertainty. In practice, this excludes all Activity Types but GE041 for fracture analysis using p_fract_core.

## Forsmark

The differences between old and new fracture orientation data are summarised in Table 5-2 and Figure 5-8 (Graphs of each borehole are provided in Appendix 3). The mean dihedral angle, $\theta$, varies between roughly $0.4^{\circ}$ and $13.3^{\circ}$ with an average of roughly $2.5^{\circ}$. With the exception of KFM02A, KFM03A, KFM03B and KFM07C, the average differences are small.

Table 5-2. Summary statistics of difference between old and new fracture orientations.
Breakdown Table of Descriptive Statistics (Comparison of FRACTURE orientations in DEC06_APR08_statistics.stw) $\mathrm{N}=56690$ (No missing data in dep. var. list)
Include condition: (SITE = 'FORSMARK')

| IDCODE | Theta Means | Theta N | $\begin{array}{r} \hline \text { Percentile } \\ 90.00000 \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} \hline \text { Percentile } \\ 95.00000 \end{array}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| KFM01A | 5.89740 | 1472 | 12.43000 | 14.99000 |
| KFM01B | 3.08768 | 1641 | 6.82000 | 7.56000 |
| KFM01C | 1.35948 | 5419 | 3.23000 | 4.02000 |
| KFM01D | 0.99712 | 1631 | 2.06000 | 3.98000 |
| KFM02A | 9.32795 | 1816 | 21.41000 | 33.44000 |
| KFM03A | 13.30503 | 1755 | 24.82000 | 33.15000 |
| KFM03B | 13.17797 | 192 | 20.81000 | 21.14000 |
| KFM04A | 0.81141 | 4289 | 1.58000 | 2.05000 |
| KFM05A | 1.16392 | 2823 | 2.51000 | 3.41000 |
| KFM06A | 1.57902 | 3658 | 3.45000 | 5.06000 |
| KFM06B | 0.50833 | 552 | 0.93000 | 1.18000 |
| KFM06C | 1.02970 | 4424 | 2.03000 | 2.60000 |
| KFM07A | 1.58946 | 3172 | 2.69000 | 3.16000 |
| KFM07B | 1.43119 | 1677 | 1.96000 | 2.10000 |
| KFM07C | 8.62922 | 1764 | 14.99000 | 18.55000 |
| KFM08A | 1.77757 | 4265 | 4.03000 | 5.12000 |
| KFM08B | 1.04954 | 743 | 1.75000 | 1.90000 |
| KFM08C | 4.36992 | 4196 | 7.61000 | 8.97000 |
| KFM09A | 0.39591 | 5017 | 0.65000 | 0.76000 |
| KFM09B | 0.91524 | 3491 | 1.41000 | 1.56000 |
| KFM10A | 1.81683 | 2693 | 3.26000 | 3.46000 |
| All Grps | 2.51145 | 56690 | 6.11000 | 9.80000 |



Figure 5-8. Mean dihedral angle, $\theta$, between old and new fracture orientations. The dashed lines outline mean $\theta_{\text {min }}$ and mean $\theta_{\max }$.

## Laxemar

The differences between old and new fracture orientation data are summarised in Table 5-3 and Figure 5-9 (Graphs of each borehole are provided in Appendix 3). In general, the differences in mean dihedral angle are very small.

Table 5-3. Summary statistics of difference between old and new fracture orientations.

| Breakdown Table of Descriptive Statistics (Comparison of FRACTURE orientations in DEC06_APR08_statistics.stw) Smallest N for any variable: 70759 Include condition: (SITE = 'LAXEMAR') |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| IDCODE | Theta Means | Theta N | $\begin{gathered} \text { Percentile } \\ 90.00000 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} \text { Percentile } \\ 95.00000 \end{gathered}$ |
| KLX03 | 4.221653 | 4248 | 9.810000 | 11.42000 |
| KLX04 | 2.611152 | 5183 | 6.210000 | 8.07000 |
| KLX05 | 2.228691 | 3477 | 4.530000 | 4.85000 |
| KLX07A | 0.761083 | 6272 | 1.300000 | 1.50000 |
| KLX08 | 1.234564 | 5296 | 2.720000 | 3.34000 |
| KLX09 | 0.907048 | 4597 | 1.390000 | 1.56000 |
| KLX09B | 3.375497 | 584 | 7.380000 | 11.50000 |
| KLX09C | 0.629703 | 740 | 1.360000 | 1.59500 |
| KLX09D | 1.483333 | 855 | 2.550000 | 2.82000 |
| KLX09E | 1.770212 | 989 | 3.820000 | 4.73000 |
| KLX09F | 0.424530 | 1022 | 0.720000 | 0.92000 |
| KLX09G | 4.258804 | 828 | 6.490000 | 7.31000 |
| KLX10 | 1.011109 | 5519 | 1.640000 | 2.00000 |
| KLX10B | 0.939007 | 604 | 1.760000 | 2.07000 |
| KLX10C | 1.439889 | 1533 | 3.440000 | 4.36000 |
| KLX11A | 1.837358 | 5341 | 4.170000 | 4.80000 |
| KLX11B | 3.627562 | 443 | 9.130000 | 12.27000 |
| KLX11C | 2.502623 | 446 | 6.000000 | 7.15000 |
| KLX11D | 2.026097 | 679 | 3.860000 | 4.50000 |
| KLX11E | 2.707298 | 655 | 6.690000 | 7.68000 |
| KLX11F | 2.191446 | 408 | 5.480000 | 6.42000 |
| KLX12A | 2.483127 | 2945 | 6.140000 | 8.12000 |
| KLX13A | 2.060936 | 3654 | 4.090000 | 5.65000 |
| KLX14A | 0.683988 | 1447 | 1.510000 | 2.33000 |
| KLX18A | 1.281207 | 3058 | 3.350000 | 4.71000 |
| KLX19A | 1.405385 | 2626 | 3.170000 | 4.15000 |
| KLX20A | 0.844175 | 2261 | 1.840000 | 3.07000 |
| KLX22A | 0.401010 | 693 | 0.670000 | 0.78000 |
| KLX22B | 2.498443 | 668 | 7.020000 | 8.60000 |
| KLX23A | 0.401667 | 204 | 0.670000 | 0.75000 |
| KLX23B | 0.743186 | 113 | 2.310000 | 3.33000 |
| KLX24A | 0.409126 | 881 | 0.690000 | 0.84000 |
| KLX25A | 0.365814 | 344 | 0.560000 | 0.63000 |
| KLX26A | 0.816067 | 801 | 1.940000 | 2.63000 |
| KLX26B | 3.753121 | 346 | 6.470000 | 6.69000 |
| KLX28A | 2.538639 | 551 | 5.060000 | 6.02000 |
| KLX29A | 0.995692 | 448 | 3.240000 | 3.78000 |
| All Grps | 1.707135 | 70759 | 4.180000 | 5.63000 |



Figure 5-9. Mean dihedral angle, $\theta$, between old and new fracture orientations. The dashed lines outline mean $\theta_{\text {min }}$ and mean $\theta_{\max }$.

## Rock mass structures

There are different kinds of structures recorded in Sicada (Table 5-4). To restrict the extent of analyses, we here focus on the two largest subsets: "Foliated" and "Ductile Shear Zone".

Structures of type "Foliated" represent the penetrative fabric in the rock. In the SDM, these are usually treated in terms of averages over the domains of interest. The "Ductile Shear Zone" and "Brittle-Ductile Shear zone", on the other hand, represent intersections with structures that, mostly, are modelled deterministically. The implications of the analyses presented here are thus different for these to subclasses of structures.

The results of the analyses for each site are displayed below. In Forsmark we analysed "Foliated" and "Ductile Shear zone", which together constitute over $90 \%$ of the structure data, Table 5-4 to Table 5-6 together with Figure 5-10 and Figure 5-11, whereas for Laxemar, we analysed "Foliated", "Ductile Shear zone" and "Brittle-Ductile Shear zone" constituting roughly $70 \%$ of the data, Table 5-7 to Table 5-10 and Figure 5-12 to Figure 5-14.

## Forsmark

Table 5-4. Types of structures recorded in Sicada

| Category | Frequency table: TYPE: TYPE (Comparison of STRUCTURE orientations in DEC06_APR08_statistics.stw) Include condition: (SITE = 'FORSMARK') |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Count | Cumulative Count | Percent | Cumulative Percent |
| Foliated | 1443 | 1443 | 74.88324 | 74.8832 |
| Ductile Shear Zone | 339 | 1782 | 17.59211 | 92.4754 |
| Brittle-Ductile Shear Zone | 111 | 1893 | 5.76025 | 98.2356 |
| Brecciated | 12 | 1905 | 0.62273 | 98.8583 |
| Cataclastic | 7 | 1912 | 0.36326 | 99.2216 |
| Banded | 10 | 1922 | 0.51894 | 99.7405 |
| Mylonitic | 5 | 1927 | 0.25947 | 100.0000 |
| Missing | 0 | 1927 | 0.00000 | 100.0000 |

Table 5-5. Summary statistics of difference between old and new structure orientations of type "Foliated".

| Breakdown Table of Descriptive Statistics (Comparison of STRUCTURE orientations in DEC06_APR08_statistics.stw) $\mathrm{N}=1424$ (No missing data in dep. var. list) <br> Include condition: (SITE = 'FORSMARK') AND (TYPE = 'Foliated') |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| IDCODE | Theta Means | Theta N | $\begin{aligned} & \hline \text { Percentile } \\ & 90.00000 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline \text { Percentile } \\ & 95.00000 \end{aligned}$ |
| KFM01A | 7.45150 | 113 | 15.68000 | 16.90000 |
| KFM01B | 3.05684 | 38 | 6.40000 | 7.34000 |
| KFM01C | 2.68257 | 35 | 6.05000 | 6.93000 |
| KFM01D | 1.11333 | 75 | 2.96000 | 3.83000 |
| KFM02A | 15.27500 | 14 | 50.48000 | 53.65000 |
| KFM03A | 8.33686 | 35 | 15.00000 | 22.57000 |
| KFM03B | 11.29500 | 6 | 15.50000 | 15.50000 |
| KFM04A | 0.87126 | 119 | 1.70000 | 2.30000 |
| KFM05A | 0.99515 | 68 | 2.43000 | 2.89000 |
| KFM06A | 1.33700 | 80 | 2.61500 | 3.57500 |
| KFM06B | 0.52714 | 7 | 1.16000 | 1.16000 |
| KFM06C | 1.11046 | 65 | 2.01000 | 2.42000 |
| KFM07A | 1.82525 | 101 | 2.61000 | 3.06000 |
| KFM07B | 1.25143 | 70 | 1.77000 | 1.90000 |
| KFM07C | 13.93750 | 32 | 17.93000 | 20.19000 |
| KFM08A | 1.72780 | 141 | 3.58000 | 4.74000 |
| KFM08B | 1.39943 | 35 | 1.96000 | 2.49000 |
| KFM08C | 3.92838 | 117 | 7.15000 | 7.92000 |
| KFM09A | 0.50917 | 120 | 0.84500 | 0.89000 |
| KFM09B | 0.75785 | 65 | 1.13000 | 1.20000 |
| KFM10A | 1.31261 | 88 | 2.65000 | 2.76000 |
| All Grps | 2.63989 | 1424 | 6.55000 | 11.15000 |

Mean Plot of multiple variables grouped by IDCODE
Comparison of STRUCTURE orientations in DEC06_APR08_statistics.stw 15v*3627c
Mean; Whisker: Mean $\pm 0.95$ Conf. Interval


Figure 5-10. Dihedral angle, $\theta$, between old and new structure orientations. The dashed lines outline $\theta_{\min }$ and $\theta_{\max }$.

Table 5-6. Summary statistics of difference between old and new structure orientations of type "Ductile Shear Zone".

| Breakdown Tab $\mathrm{N}=339$ (No miss Include condition | Statistics (Con <br> var. list) <br> RSMARK') AND | of STRUCTU <br> = 'Ductile Shea | ntations in DEC06 ') | 08_statistics.stw |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| IDCODE | Theta Means | Theta N | Percentile 90.00000 | Percentile 95.00000 |
| KFM01A |  | 0 |  |  |
| KFM01B | 1.41167 | 6 | 3.08000 | 3.08000 |
| KFM01C | 0.46000 | 2 | 0.63000 | 0.63000 |
| KFM01D | 0.52500 | 6 | 0.92000 | 0.92000 |
| KFM02A | 1.55500 | 4 | 3.09000 | 3.09000 |
| KFM03A | 14.65000 | 6 | 28.21000 | 28.21000 |
| KFM03B | 9.90000 | 1 | 9.90000 | 9.90000 |
| KFM04A | 1.04921 | 63 | 1.91000 | 2.66000 |
| KFM05A | 0.63308 | 13 | 1.03000 | 2.60000 |
| KFM06A | 0.94800 | 20 | 1.68500 | 1.82000 |
| KFM06B | 1.53000 | 1 | 1.53000 | 1.53000 |
| KFM06C | 0.96455 | 11 | 1.51000 | 3.10000 |
| KFM07A | 1.86353 | 51 | 2.81000 | 3.49000 |
| KFM07B |  | 0 |  |  |
| KFM07C | 17.94333 | 3 | 18.06000 | 18.06000 |
| KFM08A | 1.80638 | 47 | 4.54000 | 5.50000 |
| KFM08B | 1.43500 | 8 | 2.91000 | 2.91000 |
| KFM08C | 3.20214 | 14 | 4.65000 | 11.39000 |
| KFM09A | 0.46987 | 76 | 0.80000 | 0.91000 |
| KFM09B | 0.61250 | 4 | 0.76000 | 0.76000 |
| KFM10A | 1.70333 | 3 | 1.77000 | 1.77000 |
| All Grps | 1.63817 | 339 | 2.91000 | 4.65000 |

Mean Plot of multiple variables grouped by IDCODE
Comparison of STRUCTURE orientations in DEC06_APR08_statistics.stw 15v*3627c Mean; Whisker: Mean $\pm 0.95$ Conf. Interval


Q: (SITE = 'FORSMARK') AND (TYPE = 'Ductile Shear Zone')
Var: Theta Tmin Tmax, Graph created: 4/7/2008 2:30:27 PM
Figure 5-11. Dihedral angle between old and new structure orientations of type "Ductile Shear Zone". The dashed lines outline $\theta_{\min }$ and $\theta_{\max }$.

## Laxemar

Table 5-7. Types of structures recorded in Sicada.

| Category | Frequency table: TYPE: TYPE (Comparison of STRUCTURE orientations in DEC06_APR08_statistics.stw) Include condition: (SITE = 'LAXEMAR') |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Count | Cumulative Count | Percent | Cumulative Percent |
| Foliated | 477 | 477 | 40.76923 | 40.7692 |
| Ductile Shear Zone | 124 | 601 | 10.59829 | 51.3675 |
| Brittle-Ductile Shear Zone | 253 | 854 | 21.62393 | 72.9915 |
| Brecciated | 92 | 946 | 7.86325 | 80.8547 |
| Cataclastic | 68 | 1014 | 5.81197 | 86.6667 |
| Banded | 92 | 1106 | 7.86325 | 94.5299 |
| Mylonitic | 59 | 1165 | 5.04274 | 99.5726 |
| Veined | 2 | 1167 | 0.17094 | 99.7436 |
| Bedded | 2 | 1169 | 0.17094 | 99.9145 |
| Schistose | 1 | 1170 | 0.08547 | 100.0000 |
| Missing | 0 | 1170 | 0.00000 | 100.0000 |

Table 5-8. Summary statistics of difference between old and new structure orientations of type "Foliated".

| Breakdown Table of Descriptive Statistics (Comparison of STRUCTURE orientations in DEC06_APR08_statistics.stw) $\mathrm{N}=461$ (No missing data in dep. var. list) <br> Include condition: (SITE = 'LAXEMAR') AND (TYPE = 'Foliated') |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| IDCODE | Theta Means | Theta N | $\begin{aligned} & \hline \text { Percentile } \\ & 90.00000 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline \text { Percentile } \\ & 95.00000 \end{aligned}$ |
| KLX03 | 3.469091 | 11 | 6.340000 | 6.85000 |
| KLX04 | 2.487000 | 30 | 7.930000 | 10.23000 |
| KLX05 | 2.682222 | 27 | 4.380000 | 5.02000 |
| KLX07A | 0.435000 | 8 | 0.990000 | 0.99000 |
| KLX08 | 0.998750 | 8 | 1.960000 | 1.96000 |
| KLX09 | 0.896765 | 34 | 1.410000 | 1.44000 |
| KLX09B |  | 0 |  |  |
| KLX09C |  | 0 |  |  |
| KLX09D | 0.910000 | 3 | 1.300000 | 1.30000 |
| KLX09E | 0.440000 | 1 | 0.440000 | 0.44000 |
| KLX09F | 0.340000 | 3 | 0.410000 | 0.41000 |
| KLX09G |  | 0 |  |  |
| KLX10 | 1.000000 | 6 | 1.980000 | 1.98000 |
| KLX10B | 1.950000 | 1 | 1.950000 | 1.95000 |
| KLX10C | 3.270000 | 1 | 3.270000 | 3.27000 |
| KLX11A | 1.419231 | 39 | 4.020000 | 4.62000 |
| KLX11B | 4.265000 | 10 | 6.435000 | 6.61000 |
| KLX11C | 2.609167 | 12 | 5.220000 | 6.27000 |
| KLX11D | 3.488000 | 5 | 4.850000 | 4.85000 |
| KLX11E | 1.882222 | 27 | 3.660000 | 3.93000 |
| KLX11F | 1.407857 | 14 | 4.400000 | 4.56000 |
| KLX12A | 1.494444 | 27 | 3.610000 | 5.52000 |
| KLX13A | 1.786852 | 54 | 4.560000 | 6.01000 |
| KLX14A | 0.476667 | 6 | 1.080000 | 1.08000 |
| KLX18A | 0.842222 | 9 | 3.610000 | 3.61000 |
| KLX19A | 1.041613 | 31 | 2.300000 | 3.33000 |
| KLX20A | 1.016897 | 29 | 3.390000 | 3.40000 |
| KLX22A | 0.448125 | 16 | 0.580000 | 1.03000 |
| KLX22B | 3.892667 | 15 | 5.930000 | 6.44000 |
| KLX23A | 0.332500 | 8 | 0.630000 | 0.63000 |
| KLX23B | 0.790000 | 1 | 0.790000 | 0.79000 |
| KLX24A | 0.366154 | 13 | 0.540000 | 0.60000 |
| KLX25A | 0.120000 | 2 | 0.140000 | 0.14000 |
| KLX26A | 0.616667 | 6 | 1.210000 | 1.21000 |
| KLX26B |  | 0 |  |  |
| KLX28A | 2.807500 | 4 | 3.270000 | 3.27000 |
| KLX29A |  | 0 |  |  |
| All Grps | 1.643905 | 461 | 4.260000 | 5.30000 |

Mean Plot of multiple variables grouped by IDCODE
Comparison of STRUCTURE orientations in DEC06_APR08_statistics.stw 15v*3627c
Mean; Whisker: Mean $\pm 0.95$ Conf. Interval


Var: Theta Tmin Tmax, Graph created: 4/7/2008 1:53:24 PM
Figure 5-12. Dihedral angle, $\theta$, between old and new structure orientations. The dashed lines outline $\theta_{\text {min }}$ and $\theta_{\text {max }}$.

Table 5-9. Summary statistics of difference between old and new structure orientations of type "Ductile Shear Zone".

| Breakdown Table of Descriptive Statistics (Comparison of STRUCTURE orientations in DEC06_APR08_statistics.stw $\mathrm{N}=118$ (No missing data in dep. var. list) <br> Include condition: (SITE = 'LAXEMAR') AND (TYPE = 'Ductile Shear Zone') |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| IDCODE | Theta Means | Theta N | $\begin{aligned} & \hline \text { Percentile } \\ & 90.00000 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Percentile } \\ & 95.00000 \end{aligned}$ |
| KLX03 |  | 0 |  |  |
| KLX04 |  | 0 |  |  |
| KLX05 | 0.540000 | 2 | 0.700000 | 0.700000 |
| KLX07A | 0.733333 | 3 | 1.140000 | 1.140000 |
| KLX08 | 0.670000 | 1 | 0.670000 | 0.670000 |
| KLX09 | 1.070000 | 2 | 1.140000 | 1.140000 |
| KLX09B |  | 0 |  |  |
| KLX09C |  | 0 |  |  |
| KLX09D | 1.825000 | 2 | 1.940000 | 1.940000 |
| KLX09E | 1.476667 | 3 | 2.440000 | 2.440000 |
| KLX09F |  | 0 |  |  |
| KLX09G |  | 0 |  |  |
| KLX10 |  | 0 |  |  |
| KLX10B |  | 0 |  |  |
| KLX10C |  | 0 |  |  |
| KLX11A | 2.142500 | 4 | 6.380000 | 6.380000 |
| KLX11B | 3.407500 | 4 | 7.770000 | 7.770000 |
| KLX11C | 0.895000 | 4 | 2.590000 | 2.590000 |
| KLX11D |  | 0 |  |  |
| KLX11E | 1.275000 | 14 | 3.830000 | 4.340000 |
| KLX11F | 2.780000 | 5 | 6.840000 | 6.840000 |
| KLX12A | 1.972857 | 7 | 4.000000 | 4.000000 |
| KLX13A | 1.255000 | 12 | 3.020000 | 4.170000 |
| KLX14A | 0.481250 | 8 | 1.090000 | 1.090000 |
| KLX18A | 0.655000 | 12 | 1.230000 | 1.350000 |
| KLX19A |  | 0 |  |  |
| KLX20A | 0.600000 | 4 | 0.800000 | 0.800000 |
| KLX22A | 0.371429 | 7 | 0.630000 | 0.630000 |
| KLX22B |  | 0 |  |  |
| KLX23A |  | 0 |  |  |
| KLX23B |  | 0 |  |  |
| KLX24A | 0.451250 | 8 | 0.840000 | 0.840000 |
| KLX25A |  | 0 |  |  |
| KLX26A | 0.350000 | 10 | 0.695000 | 0.770000 |
| KLX26B | 6.190000 | 1 | 6.190000 | 6.190000 |
| KLX28A | 1.886667 | 3 | 3.650000 | 3.650000 |
| KLX29A | 2.750000 | 2 | 2.970000 | 2.970000 |
| All Grps | 1.201186 | 118 | 3.050000 | 4.170000 |

Mean Plot of multiple variables grouped by IDCODE
Comparison of STRUCTURE orientations in DEC06_APR08_statistics.stw 15v*3627c
Mean; Whisker: Mean $\pm 0.95$ Conf. Interval


Figure 5-13. Dihedral angle between old and new structure orientations of type "Ductile Shear Zone". The dashed lines outline $\theta_{\min }$ and $\theta_{\max }$.

Table 5-10. Summary statistics of difference between old and new structure orientations of type "Brittle-Ductile Shear Zone".

| Breakdown Table of Descriptive Statistics (Comparison of STRUCTURE orientations in DEC06_APR08_statistics.stw $\mathrm{N}=251$ (No missing data in dep. var. list) <br> Include condition: (SITE = 'LAXEMAR') AND (TYPE = 'Brittle-Ductile Shear Zone') |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| IDCODE | Theta Means | Theta N | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Percentile } \\ & 90.00000 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline \text { Percentile } \\ & 95.00000 \end{aligned}$ |
| KLX03 |  | 0 |  |  |
| KLX04 | 2.010000 | 1 | 2.010000 | 2.010000 |
| KLX05 | 1.655000 | 2 | 1.870000 | 1.870000 |
| KLX07A | 0.980000 | 1 | 0.980000 | 0.980000 |
| KLX08 |  | 0 |  |  |
| KLX09 | 1.023333 | 3 | 1.260000 | 1.260000 |
| KLX09B |  | 0 |  |  |
| KLX09C |  | 0 |  |  |
| KLX09D |  | 0 |  |  |
| KLX09E |  | 0 |  |  |
| KLX09F | 0.255000 | 2 | 0.410000 | 0.410000 |
| KLX09G | 5.082000 | 5 | 5.770000 | 5.770000 |
| KLX10 |  | 0 |  |  |
| KLX10B | 0.930000 | 2 | 1.430000 | 1.430000 |
| KLX10C | 2.452857 | 7 | 4.180000 | 4.180000 |
| KLX11A | 1.915610 | 41 | 4.110000 | 4.380000 |
| KLX11B | 0.200000 | 1 | 0.200000 | 0.200000 |
| KLX11C | 2.852500 | 4 | 6.790000 | 6.790000 |
| KLX11D |  | 0 |  |  |
| KLX11E | 0.300000 | 2 | 0.410000 | 0.410000 |
| KLX11F | 1.556667 | 3 | 3.240000 | 3.240000 |
| KLX12A | 0.520000 | 1 | 0.520000 | 0.520000 |
| KLX13A | 2.150000 | 11 | 3.280000 | 4.830000 |
| KLX14A | 0.552432 | 37 | 1.190000 | 1.400000 |
| KLX18A | 0.838571 | 35 | 1.530000 | 2.130000 |
| KLX19A | 1.942857 | 14 | 4.520000 | 6.520000 |
| KLX20A | 0.550000 | 6 | 1.030000 | 1.030000 |
| KLX22A | 0.440000 | 3 | 0.620000 | 0.620000 |
| KLX22B |  | 0 |  |  |
| KLX23A |  | 0 |  |  |
| KLX23B |  | 0 |  |  |
| KLX24A | 0.280000 | 3 | 0.340000 | 0.340000 |
| KLX25A | 0.195000 | 2 | 0.280000 | 0.280000 |
| KLX26A | 0.767500 | 40 | 2.205000 | 2.540000 |
| KLX26B | 4.327778 | 9 | 7.030000 | 7.030000 |
| KLX28A | 1.645000 | 10 | 2.920000 | 3.970000 |
| KLX29A | 0.681667 | 6 | 1.920000 | 1.920000 |
| All Grps | 1.382231 | 251 | 3.820000 | 4.610000 |

Mean Plot of multiple variables grouped by IDCODE
Comparison of STRUCTURE orientations in DEC06_APR08_statistics.stw 15v*3627c Mean; Whisker: Mean $\pm 0.95$ Conf. Interval


Figure 5-14. Dihedral angle between old and new structure orientations of type "Brittle-Ductile Shear Zone". The dashed lines outline $\theta_{\min }$ and $\theta_{\max }$.

## Rock contacts

The Sicada parameter "Rock contact" describes the contact between two different lithologies. In the modelling scales performed so far, little attention has been paid to the local orientation of the contact. The modelled shape of the lithological units has mostly been based upon extrapolation between boreholes and, when applicable, between boreholes and ground surface mapping. We nevertheless here display the results of our analyses of the differences between new and old data for completeness see Table 5-11 and Table 5-12 together with Figure 5-15and Figure 5-16.

## Forsmark

Table 5-11. Summary statistics of difference between old and new rock contact orientations.

| Breakdown Table of Descriptive Statistics (Comparison of CONTACT orientations in DEC06_APR08_statistics.stw) $\mathrm{N}=2291$ (No missing data in dep. var. list) Include condition: (SITE = 'FORSMARK') |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| IDCODE | Theta Means | Theta N | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Percentile } \\ & 90.00000 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline \text { Percentile } \\ & 95.00000 \end{aligned}$ |
| KFM01A | 7.60187 | 107 | 15.35000 | 16.45000 |
| KFM01B | 2.84724 | 58 | 6.07000 | 6.94000 |
| KFM01C | 2.21818 | 77 | 5.13000 | 6.22000 |
| KFM01D | 1.06549 | 142 | 2.77000 | 3.76000 |
| KFM02A | 7.69362 | 138 | 21.94000 | 32.83000 |
| KFM03A | 11.08876 | 178 | 20.71000 | 25.69000 |
| KFM03B | 11.75600 | 20 | 18.30500 | 18.95500 |
| KFM04A | 0.81639 | 155 | 1.56000 | 1.78000 |
| KFM05A | 0.88314 | 121 | 2.22000 | 2.83000 |
| KFM06A | 1.16546 | 218 | 2.33000 | 2.87000 |
| KFM06B | 0.55800 | 20 | 1.30500 | 1.38500 |
| KFM06C | 0.89291 | 134 | 2.13000 | 2.87000 |
| KFM07A | 1.66953 | 150 | 2.80500 | 3.29000 |
| KFM07B | 1.21000 | 52 | 1.74000 | 1.84000 |
| KFM07C | 11.15587 | 63 | 17.83000 | 18.05000 |
| KFM08A | 1.41834 | 169 | 2.79000 | 3.17000 |
| KFM08B | 0.99257 | 35 | 1.51000 | 1.56000 |
| KFM08C | 4.19316 | 136 | 7.62000 | 8.56000 |
| KFM09A | 0.26735 | 155 | 0.51000 | 0.63000 |
| KFM09B | 1.28260 | 96 | 1.13000 | 1.30000 |
| KFM10A | 1.97075 | 67 | 2.50000 | 3.11000 |
| All Grps | 3.20692 | 2291 | 9.16000 | 14.31000 |

Mean Plot of multiple variables grouped by IDCODE
Comparison of CONTACT orientations in DEC06_APR08_statistics.stw 22v*4458c
Mean; Whisker: Mean $\pm 0.95$ Conf. Interval


Var: Theta Tmin Tmax, Graph created: 4/7/2008 2:31:00 PM
Figure 5-15. Dihedral angle between old and new rock contact orientations. The dashed lines outline $\theta_{\text {min }}$ and $\theta_{\max }$.

## Laxemar

Table 5-12. Summary statistics of difference between old and new rock contact orientations.

| Breakdown Table of Descriptive Statistics (Comparison of CONTACT orientations in DEC06_APR08_statistics.stw) $\mathrm{N}=1240$ (No missing data in dep. var. list) Include condition: (SITE = 'LAXEMAR') |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| IDCODE | Theta Means | Theta N | $\begin{aligned} & \hline \text { Percentile } \\ & 90.00000 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline \text { Percentile } \\ & 95.00000 \end{aligned}$ |
| KLX03 | 2.559079 | 76 | 6.67000 | 7.44000 |
| KLX04 | 1.891782 | 101 | 5.53000 | 7.03000 |
| KLX05 | 1.364537 | 108 | 2.90000 | 3.50000 |
| KLX07A | 0.757391 | 46 | 1.01000 | 1.07000 |
| KLX08 | 0.654535 | 86 | 1.45000 | 1.70000 |
| KLX09 | 0.752719 | 114 | 1.03000 | 1.11000 |
| KLX09B | 1.962143 | 14 | 4.99000 | 13.59000 |
| KLX09C | 0.197333 | 15 | 0.32000 | 0.42000 |
| KLX09D | 1.023889 | 18 | 1.99000 | 2.26000 |
| KLX09E | 0.968182 | 11 | 3.29000 | 3.69000 |
| KLX09F | 0.156316 | 19 | 0.40000 | 0.47000 |
| KLX09G | 3.615385 | 13 | 7.49000 | 7.78000 |
| KLX10 | 0.868922 | 102 | 1.29000 | 1.63000 |
| KLX10B | 2.394286 | 7 | 9.70000 | 9.70000 |
| KLX10C | 0.532857 | 14 | 1.04000 | 3.83000 |
| KLX11A | 1.313538 | 65 | 4.71000 | 5.47000 |
| KLX11B | 0.477222 | 18 | 0.52000 | 6.84000 |
| KLX11C | 0.390000 | 19 | 2.06000 | 2.52000 |
| KLX11D | 0.603750 | 8 | 1.56000 | 1.56000 |
| KLX11E | 0.149615 | 26 | 0.22000 | 0.34000 |
| KLX11F | 0.122609 | 23 | 0.24000 | 0.24000 |
| KLX12A | 1.614068 | 59 | 4.56000 | 8.00000 |
| KLX13A | 1.729355 | 62 | 4.68000 | 5.10000 |
| KLX14A | 0.159000 | 10 | 0.30500 | 0.33000 |
| KLX18A | 1.329024 | 41 | 4.03000 | 5.65000 |
| KLX19A | 1.049184 | 49 | 1.41000 | 3.53000 |
| KLX20A | 0.662800 | 25 | 1.64000 | 1.80000 |
| KLX22A | 0.198000 | 15 | 0.33000 | 0.36000 |
| KLX22B | 1.134000 | 10 | 4.46000 | 6.97000 |
| KLX23A | 0.124706 | 17 | 0.29000 | 0.39000 |
| KLX23B | 0.345000 | 4 | 1.08000 | 1.08000 |
| KLX24A | 0.142500 | 8 | 0.26000 | 0.26000 |
| KLX25A | 0.100000 | 7 | 0.38000 | 0.38000 |
| KLX26A | 0.427273 | 11 | 0.65000 | 1.76000 |
| KLX26B | 3.103333 | 3 | 5.10000 | 5.10000 |
| KLX28A | 2.115000 | 10 | 5.87500 | 6.14000 |
| KLX29A | 6.993333 | 6 | 38.80000 | 38.80000 |
| All Grps | 1.184194 | 1240 | 2.82500 | 4.86000 |



Figure 5-16. Dihedral angle between old and new rock contact orientations. The dashed lines outline $\theta_{\text {min }}$ and $\theta_{\text {max }}$.

### 5.4 Acceptance criterion

The goal that was set for this project was to achieve an overall measurement uncertainty in orientation data of maximum $10^{\circ}$, expressed in terms of a dihedral angle around the mean structure normal, for the majority of rock structure data; the later was quantified as the 90 th percentile.

It should be understood that the goal regarded the results of the actions taken to improve mapping routines, increase the quality of BIPS logging and its handling, decrease the uncertainty associated to borehole deviation measurements and, naturally, to propagate the collage of these factors into the structure orientations in Sicada. As indicated on Figure 5-17 the goal is met for less than $36 \%$ of the analysed fracture orientations.

The project was, however, not given any criterion for which uncertainties are regarded acceptable from a modelling point of view, nor were we required to provide such a criterion within the framework of this project. Nevertheless, as a result of our analyses (see 5.4.1), we have come to the conclusion that such a criterion is needed and of great help to the modellers.

As the modelling has many quite disparate purposes, we would need a set of criteria for each intended model type. We believe that the ultimate decision of whether to include a dataset or not, due to its data quality, should be made by the experts who intend to model the data. For some model types, such as DFN models, orientation data are averaged over fairly large volumes of rock and locally large orientation uncertainties have a small impact on the overall, propagated orientation uncertainty. Additionally, the DFN methodology has an inherent capability of quantifying and propagating such uncertainties. For other model types, such as for PFL-f features or rock domains, large local orientation uncertainties might have a major impact on the model but not necessarily so.


Figure 5-17. CDF of fracture uncertainties for all analysed boreholes in both Forsmark and Laxemar. Omega is computed according to Figure 5-5b.

An additional complication is the determination of whether the criterion should encompass the borehole as an entity, sections of the borehole or individual orientation measurements. Again, the usage of the data, i.e. the type of intended model, must steer this choice.

Any choice of discriminating criterion must contain some amount of subjective judgement in addition to statistical reasoning. However, once argued for, the criterion must remain fixed and the use thereof must be consistent to all orientation data.

We here propose the use of the average orientation uncertainty as a measure to determine if fracture orientation uncertainties in an entire borehole, or sections thereof, can be accepted for fracture orientation analyses in DFN modelling.

We suggest subdividing the orientation data into three classes:

- Boreholes that we judge acceptable for fracture orientation analyses.
- Boreholes in which we judge particular sections are acceptable for fracture orientation analyses.
- Boreholes that we do not recommend for orientation analyses.

In Figure 5-18 we illustrate how various uncertainties, $\Omega$, would display on a stereonet using a simulated horizontal fracture set, using a spread around the mean pole of $\kappa=30^{14}$. An uncertainty of $10^{\circ}$ (Figure 5-18b) is very hard to distinguish by visual inspection from the original data and the obtained $\kappa$-value is, from all practical purposes indistinguishable from the one of the original data set. However, larger uncertainties result in clear differences on the stereonets and significant changes to $\kappa$.

[^9]

Figure 5-18. Stereonets of a fracture set with various assigned uncertainties. a) The original fracture set. In $b-d$ we permute each datum according to the uncertainties, $\Omega$, in respective legend.

Though we acknowledge that the choice is, due to the lack of solid arguments, entirely subjective we still find it realistic and convenient to introduce the following criteria using the mean uncertainty ( $\bar{\Omega}$ ):

- $0^{\circ} \leq \bar{\Omega} \leq 10^{\circ}$, to accept a borehole entirely,
- $10^{\circ}<\bar{\Omega} \leq 15^{\circ}$, to eventually accept sections of a borehole,
- $15^{\circ}<\bar{\Omega}$ to discriminate a borehole.

Using KFM01B, we provide in Figure 5-19 an example of how sections of boreholes with too high uncertainties could be identified using moving averages of $\Omega$. Certainly, the choice of window size for the moving average will have an impact upon the section lengths. We wish to accentuate, however, that should this technique be applied by the modellers, the window size must be consistent for all used boreholes. We wish to stress that discussions of which borehole, or sections thereof, to be excluded from orientation analyses, should be held within the SDM groups to which we provide the analyses presented here as prerequisites for decisions.

Finally, we wish to remind the reader that the orientation uncertainties discussed in this report regard instrumental, computational and mapping uncertainties only. Other orientation uncertainties, such as those induced by undulating fracture surfaces, must be treated elsewhere.


Figure 5-19. Moving average of fracture orientation uncertainty in borehole KFM01B. In this example, the criterion for "acceptable" was set to $15^{\circ}$, using a moving average of $\pm 50$ fractures.

### 5.4.1 Quantification of orientation uncertainties

## Fractures

## Forsmark

The mean orientation uncertainties are listed in Table 5-13 and plotted on Figure 5-20. None of the boreholes fulfil the criterion of $10^{\circ}$. Table 5-14 lists the fraction of the fractures in each borehole that have uncertainties below $5,10,15$ and 20 degrees respectively.

The main contributor to these large uncertainties are fractures tagged "VISIBLE_IN_BIPS = 0 ", i.e. fractures that could not be seen in the BIPS during logging. Table 5-15 and Figure 5-21 highlight the striking difference between fractures that are visible in BIPS and those that are not.

Table 5-13. Summary statistics of orientation uncertainty, $\Omega$.

| Breakdown Table of Descriptive Statistics (Comparison of FRACTURE orientations in DEC06_APR08_statistics.stw) $\mathrm{N}=56690$ (No missing data in dep. var. list) Include condition: (SITE = 'FORSMARK') |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| IDCODE | Omega Means | Omega N | $\begin{array}{r} \hline \text { Percentile } \\ 90.00000 \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} \text { Percentile } \\ 95.00000 \end{array}$ |
| KFM01A | 13.38567 | 1472 | 15.35526 | 15.74446 |
| KFM01B | 17.86613 | 1641 | 18.81511 | 71.63629 |
| KFM01C | 23.55451 | 5419 | 63.55533 | 70.75270 |
| KFM01D | 17.41430 | 1631 | 57.45877 | 65.17542 |
| KFM02A | 17.19291 | 1816 | 18.92263 | 39.35002 |
| KFM03A | 17.38934 | 1755 | 19.27116 | 41.68810 |
| KFM03B | 13.01750 | 192 | 16.14666 | 18.44123 |
| KFM04A | 11.29277 | 4289 | 14.07981 | 47.79440 |
| KFM05A | 10.70013 | 2823 | 12.81465 | 16.06609 |
| KFM06A | 10.83264 | 3658 | 13.63784 | 21.72386 |
| KFM06B | 10.95828 | 552 | 14.90561 | 16.16916 |
| KFM06C | 16.99996 | 4424 | 55.42395 | 65.93835 |
| KFM07A | 12.50194 | 3172 | 16.58059 | 57.74114 |
| KFM07B | 19.64836 | 1677 | 59.77381 | 66.57404 |
| KFM07C | 24.46047 | 1764 | 72.24765 | 80.20353 |
| KFM08A | 12.63275 | 4265 | 15.86341 | 56.40970 |
| KFM08B | 11.64689 | 743 | 15.06284 | 53.37824 |
| KFM08C | 13.42286 | 4196 | 15.92431 | 61.75504 |
| KFM09A | 15.11748 | 5017 | 51.25631 | 62.15992 |
| KFM09B | 21.30938 | 3491 | 61.51524 | 67.47803 |
| KFM10A | 24.71615 | 2693 | 67.45674 | 71.27543 |
| All Grps | 16.23277 | 56690 | 50.99581 | 64.26217 |

Mean Plot of Omega grouped by IDCODE
Comparison of FRACTURE orientations in DEC06_APR08_statistics.stw 28v*134281c

- Mean I Mean $\pm 0.95$ Conf. Interval


Figure 5-20. Box-whisker plot of orientations uncertainty, $\Omega$.

Table 5-14. The proportion of fractures (\%) that have uncertainties below those shown in the headers.

| Breakdown Table of Descriptive Statistics (Comparison of FRACTURE orientations in DEC06_APR08_statistics.stw $\mathrm{N}=57125$ (No missing data in dep. var. list) Include condition: 'Site' = 'FORSMARK' |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| IDCODE | $5^{\circ}$ | $10^{\circ}$ | $15^{\circ}$ | $20^{\circ}$ |
| KFM01A | 0.00\% | 18.27\% | 71.20\% | 99.59\% |
| KFM01B | 0.00\% | 6.40\% | 81.05\% | 91.59\% |
| KFM01C | 0.07\% | 16.53\% | 71.38\% | 74.37\% |
| KFM01D | 0.12\% | 69.53\% | 77.38\% | 79.95\% |
| KFM02A | 0.33\% | 5.84\% | 41.91\% | 92.68\% |
| KFM03A | 0.00\% | 5.01\% | 39.43\% | 92.65\% |
| KFM03B | 0.00\% | 12.50\% | 88.02\% | 99.48\% |
| KFM04A | 0.12\% | 84.36\% | 91.56\% | 92.96\% |
| KFM05A | 0.04\% | 87.57\% | 93.09\% | 95.29\% |
| KFM06A | 0.19\% | 84.80\% | 93.30\% | 94.97\% |
| KFM06B | 0.00\% | 62.32\% | 90.40\% | 97.10\% |
| KFM06C | 0.00\% | 71.90\% | 79.43\% | 81.78\% |
| KFM07A | 0.19\% | 81.59\% | 88.87\% | 90.26\% |
| KFM07B | 0.00\% | 64.04\% | 72.93\% | 77.58\% |
| KFM07C | 2.44\% | 15.36\% | 36.22\% | 76.76\% |
| KFM08A | 0.12\% | 83.05\% | 88.68\% | 90.46\% |
| KFM08B | 0.00\% | 76.99\% | 89.64\% | 92.60\% |
| KFM08C | 0.00\% | 85.46\% | 88.80\% | 90.30\% |
| KFM09A | 0.02\% | 79.55\% | 83.83\% | 86.01\% |
| KFM09B | 0.00\% | 71.76\% | 73.13\% | 73.90\% |
| KFM10A | 0.26\% | 57.15\% | 63.87\% | 65.35\% |
| KFM90B | 0.00\% | 0.00\% | 0.00\% | 0.00\% |
| KFM90C | 0.00\% | 0.00\% | 0.00\% | 0.00\% |
| KFM90D | 0.00\% | 0.00\% | 0.00\% | 0.00\% |
| KFM90E | 0.00\% | 0.00\% | 0.00\% | 0.00\% |
| KFM90F | 0.00\% | 0.00\% | 0.00\% | 0.00\% |
| All Grps | 0.15\% | 61.28\% | 77.80\% | 85.10\% |

Table 5-15. Summary statistics of orientation uncertainty, $\Omega$, classified by "VISIBLE_IN_BIPS".

| Breakdown Table of Descriptive Statistics (Comparison of FRACTURE orientations in DEC06_APR08_statistics.stw) $\mathrm{N}=57125$ (No missing data in dep. var. list) <br> Include condition: (SITE = 'FORSMARK') |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| VISIBLE_IN_BIPS | Omega Means | Omega N | $\begin{gathered} \hline \text { Percentile } \\ 90.00000 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{array}{r} \hline \text { Percentile } \\ 95.00000 \end{array}$ |
| 0 | 55.89118 | 8520 | 73.57989 | 77.56032 |
| 1 | 9.94122 | 48605 | 14.80112 | 15.81504 |
| All Grps | 16.79450 | 57125 | 53.23055 | 66.10200 |



Figure 5-21. Box-whisker plot of orientations uncertainty, $\Omega$., only "VISIBLE_IN_BIPS = 1 " included.

In Table 5-16 we omitted fractures not visible in BIPS from analyses. We note that, formally, seven boreholes fail to fulfil the criterion. However, all boreholes have mean uncertainties below $15^{\circ}$ which, considering the vast efforts invested in correcting the data, ought to be perceived as quite satisfactory.

Table 5-16. Summary statistics of fracture orientation uncertainty, $\Omega$. Green $\leq 10^{\circ}$, $10^{\circ}<$ yellow $<15^{\circ}$, red $\geq 15^{\circ}$.

| Breakdown Table of Descriptive Statistics (Comparison of FRACTURE orientations in DEC06_APR08_statistics.stw) $\mathrm{N}=48294$ (No missing data in dep. var. list) <br> Include condition: (SITE = 'FORSMARK') AND (VISIBLE_IN_BIPS = 1) |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| IDCODE | Omega Means | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Omega } \\ & N \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Percentile } \\ & 90.00000 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{gathered} \hline \text { Percentile } \\ 95.00000 \end{gathered}$ |
| KFM01A | 13.20359 | 1461 | 15.34898 | 15.46678 |
| KFM01B | 13.55138 | 1492 | 15.57697 | 16.98039 |
| KFM01C | 11.13963 | 4020 | 12.45539 | 13.29111 |
| KFM01D | 8.09849 | 1292 | 11.88534 | 14.10426 |
| KFM02A | 14.56492 | 1677 | 16.96423 | 18.39402 |
| KFM03A | 14.58574 | 1634 | 16.55991 | 18.74705 |
| KFM03B | 12.89883 | 189 | 16.14666 | 18.29387 |
| KFM04A | 7.88470 | 3959 | 8.71637 | 12.90635 |
| KFM05A | 8.40131 | 2678 | 9.10538 | 13.20155 |
| KFM06A | 8.29622 | 3468 | 10.57898 | 13.72147 |
| KFM06B | 9.72433 | 533 | 14.13320 | 15.43103 |
| KFM06C | 8.30674 | 3604 | 11.06461 | 14.02842 |
| KFM07A | 7.83757 | 2840 | 9.23155 | 12.99551 |
| KFM07B | 9.53894 | 1289 | 13.54512 | 15.10173 |
| KFM07C | 13.40361 | 1284 | 16.27081 | 16.36390 |
| KFM08A | 8.15717 | 3828 | 8.90162 | 12.24244 |
| KFM08B | 8.12352 | 682 | 13.05132 | 14.34942 |
| KFM08C | 8.50246 | 3776 | 9.31112 | 10.26964 |
| KFM09A | 8.37720 | 4298 | 9.15897 | 12.88844 |
| KFM09B | 8.48834 | 2565 | 9.26539 | 9.39127 |
| KFM10A | 7.96136 | 1725 | 10.65826 | 13.25150 |
| All Grps | 9.42566 | 48294 | 14.69236 | 15.68159 |

## Laxemar

The analyses for Laxemar holes are displayed below. As for Forsmark, the influence upon the uncertainty is governed by fractures tagged "VISIBLE_IN_BIPS $=0$ " to such an extent that none of the boreholes pass the criterion (Table 5-17). When excluding fractures "VISIBLE_IN_ BIPS $=0$ " from analyses, all but two boreholes pass the criterion (Table 5-20). The remaining boreholes, KLX04 and KLX11B, have mean uncertainties of $11^{\circ}$ and $12^{\circ}$ respectively which from most practical viewpoints ought to be considered satiosfactory.

Table 5-17. Summary statistics of orientation uncertainty, $\Omega$.

| Breakdown Table of Descriptive Statistics (Comparison of FRACTURE orientations in DEC06_APR08_statistics.stw Smallest N for any variable: 70759 Include condition: (SITE = 'LAXEMAR') |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| IDCODE | Omega Means | Omega N | $\begin{aligned} & \hline \text { Percentile } \\ & 90.00000 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{array}{r} \hline \text { Percentile } \\ 95.00000 \end{array}$ |
| KLX03 | 23.53865 | 4248 | 65.63802 | 72.69791 |
| KLX04 | 20.12753 | 5183 | 55.22279 | 69.29656 |
| KLX05 | 29.54791 | 3477 | 69.80680 | 72.92500 |
| KLX07A | 20.54284 | 6272 | 59.60377 | 66.52326 |
| KLX08 | 19.87286 | 5296 | 59.56672 | 67.80374 |
| KLX09 | 19.96501 | 4597 | 59.19436 | 70.17195 |
| KLX09B | 16.81053 | 584 | 42.47512 | 61.96344 |
| KLX09C | 16.88292 | 740 | 52.11988 | 63.03502 |
| KLX09D | 19.89530 | 855 | 58.62302 | 67.53474 |
| KLX09E | 18.52945 | 989 | 57.94830 | 65.07086 |
| KLX09F | 27.71192 | 1022 | 67.77951 | 72.10408 |
| KLX09G | 23.24887 | 828 | 65.69371 | 69.58866 |
| KLX10 | 22.55057 | 5519 | 65.40792 | 72.19068 |
| KLX10B | 11.88682 | 604 | 15.41152 | 35.13646 |
| KLX10C | 14.29939 | 1533 | 41.15705 | 59.44626 |
| KLX11A | 20.73187 | 5341 | 63.38852 | 70.62416 |
| KLX11B | 24.09401 | 443 | 68.62667 | 73.50400 |
| KLX11C | 24.33675 | 446 | 70.72686 | 72.62394 |
| KLX11D | 15.56339 | 679 | 50.77840 | 62.31390 |
| KLX11E | 26.89435 | 655 | 67.85684 | 71.41470 |
| KLX11F | 20.62922 | 408 | 67.55809 | 70.76788 |
| KLX12A | 28.45497 | 2945 | 69.96716 | 72.93706 |
| KLX13A | 18.95415 | 3654 | 57.49614 | 67.54698 |
| KLX14A | 23.46951 | 1447 | 65.60097 | 69.17601 |
| KLX18A | 22.55742 | 3058 | 65.75315 | 71.20275 |
| KLX19A | 26.41162 | 2627 | 68.94073 | 72.70848 |
| KLX20A | 26.93082 | 2261 | 64.62297 | 69.26081 |
| KLX22A | 16.21403 | 693 | 48.68676 | 61.81949 |
| KLX22B | 17.98838 | 668 | 57.47985 | 66.76064 |
| KLX23A | 15.29174 | 204 | 53.04195 | 66.48069 |
| KLX23B | 20.50819 | 113 | 62.35760 | 63.57226 |
| KLX24A | 21.30824 | 881 | 64.49415 | 70.12470 |
| KLX25A | 24.39891 | 344 | 67.93282 | 70.93715 |
| KLX26A | 23.87645 | 801 | 61.94649 | 68.14657 |
| KLX26B | 10.74264 | 346 | 14.12011 | 46.38782 |
| KLX28A | 15.40409 | 551 | 53.38667 | 62.85321 |
| KLX29A | 18.87357 | 448 | 59.95160 | 68.38545 |
| All Grps | 21.79858 | 70760 | 63.40517 | 70.31598 |

Mean Plot of Omega grouped by IDCODE
Comparison of FRACTURE orientations in DEC06 APR08 statistics.stw 28v*134281c

- Mean I Mean $\pm 0.95$ Conf. Interval


Figure 5-22. Box-whisker plot of orientations uncertainty, $\Omega$.

Table 5-18. The proportion of fractures (\%) that have uncertainties below those shown in the headers.

| Breakdown Table of Descriptive Statistics (Comparison of FRACTURE orientations in DEC06_APR08_statistics.stw) $\mathrm{N}=77156$ (No missing data in dep. var. list) Include condition: 'Site' = 'LAXEMAR' |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| IDCODE | $5^{\circ}$ | $10^{\circ}$ | $15^{\circ}$ | $20^{\circ}$ |
| KLX03 | 0.00\% | 50.33\% | 62.50\% | 67.98\% |
| KLX04 | 0.00\% | 43.20\% | 67.47\% | 76.29\% |
| KLX05 | 0.00\% | 52.57\% | 56.08\% | 57.81\% |
| KLX06 | 0.10\% | 54.63\% | 61.85\% | 64.47\% |
| KLX07A | 0.19\% | 59.31\% | 69.58\% | 73.18\% |
| KLX07B | 1.22\% | 31.68\% | 72.89\% | 79.59\% |
| KLX08 | 0.26\% | 59.72\% | 71.32\% | 73.68\% |
| KLX09 | 1.26\% | 54.93\% | 69.78\% | 75.24\% |
| KLX09B | 2.23\% | 47.26\% | 75.00\% | 79.79\% |
| KLX09C | 0.27\% | 66.89\% | 77.70\% | 79.59\% |
| KLX09D | 0.23\% | 50.99\% | 70.76\% | 74.62\% |
| KLX09E | 0.40\% | 62.49\% | 73.51\% | 74.92\% |
| KLX09F | 0.20\% | 50.49\% | 57.93\% | 60.47\% |
| KLX09G | 0.00\% | 62.08\% | 68.60\% | 69.08\% |
| KLX10 | 0.91\% | 52.40\% | 65.46\% | 70.54\% |
| KLX10B | 0.66\% | 69.70\% | 86.42\% | 93.05\% |
| KLX10C | 1.76\% | 65.10\% | 84.80\% | 86.76\% |
| KLX11A | 1.44\% | 55.87\% | 70.64\% | 73.23\% |
| KLX11B | 0.68\% | 22.35\% | 53.50\% | 67.04\% |
| KLX11C | 0.00\% | 63.90\% | 68.61\% | 69.06\% |
| KLX11D | 0.44\% | 67.01\% | 81.74\% | 83.95\% |
| KLX11E | 0.31\% | 55.27\% | 60.15\% | 61.68\% |
| KLX11F | 0.25\% | 66.18\% | 73.28\% | 74.26\% |
| KLX12A | 0.51\% | 41.63\% | 51.14\% | 53.99\% |
| KLX13A | 0.57\% | 58.02\% | 73.48\% | 76.87\% |
| KLX14A | 0.69\% | 59.64\% | 65.17\% | 66.28\% |
| KLX18A | 1.41\% | 58.44\% | 68.28\% | 69.98\% |
| KLX19A | 0.30\% | 50.93\% | 60.83\% | 63.49\% |
| KLX20A | 0.35\% | 50.24\% | 56.61\% | 58.78\% |
| KLX22A | 0.00\% | 69.12\% | 78.79\% | 80.95\% |
| KLX22B | 0.15\% | 65.42\% | 76.05\% | 78.59\% |
| KLX23A | 0.49\% | 69.12\% | 81.86\% | 82.35\% |
| KLX23B | 0.00\% | 61.95\% | 69.91\% | 74.34\% |
| KLX24A | 0.23\% | 61.75\% | 69.47\% | 70.72\% |
| KLX25A | 0.00\% | 57.56\% | 67.73\% | 68.02\% |
| KLX26A | 0.25\% | 56.43\% | 63.30\% | 65.54\% |
| KLX26B | 0.87\% | 82.66\% | 91.91\% | 92.20\% |
| KLX28A | 0.00\% | 76.77\% | 83.48\% | 85.12\% |
| KLX29A | 0.22\% | 66.96\% | 76.12\% | 79.02\% |
| All Grps | 0.53\% | 54.73\% | 67.30\% | 70.87\% |

Table 5-19. Summary statistics of orientation uncertainty, $\Omega$, classified by "VISIBLE_IN_ BIPS".

| Breakdown Table of Descriptive Statistics (Comparison of FRACTURE orientations in DEC06_APR08_statistics.stw) Smallest N for any variable: 77155 <br> Include condition: (SITE = 'LAXEMAR') |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| VISIBLE_IN_BIPS | Omega Means | Omega N | $\begin{aligned} & \hline \text { Percentile } \\ & 90.00000 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline \text { Percentile } \\ & 95.00000 \end{aligned}$ |
| 0 | 50.39459 | 24229 | 72.33572 | 73.73781 |
| 1 | 8.85786 | 52927 | 13.26755 | 14.66354 |
| All Grps | 21.90148 | 77156 | 63.17034 | 70.12419 |



Figure 5-23. Box-whisker plot of orientations uncertainty, $\Omega$., only "VISIBLE_IN_BIPS = 1 " included.

Table 5-20. Summary statistics of fracture orientation uncertainty, $\Omega$. Green $\leq 10^{\circ}$, $10^{\circ}$ < yellow < $15^{\circ}$, red $\geq 15^{\circ}$.

| Breakdown Table of Descriptive Statistics (Comparison of FRACTURE orientations in DEC06_APR08_statistics.stw) $\mathrm{N}=48695$ (No missing data in dep. var. list) Include condition: (SITE = 'LAXEMAR') AND (VISIBLE_IN_BIPS = 1) |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| IDCODE | Omega Means | Omega N | $\begin{array}{r} \hline \text { Percentile } \\ 90.00000 \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} \hline \text { Percentile } \\ 95.00000 \end{array}$ |
| KLX03 | 9.74826 | 2817 | 13.92182 | 15.51390 |
| KLX04 | 10.67504 | 3814 | 15.01058 | 16.13461 |
| KLX05 | 8.52548 | 1993 | 9.25062 | 13.38607 |
| KLX07A | 8.77444 | 4487 | 12.82512 | 14.50651 |
| KLX08 | 8.10729 | 3793 | 13.12062 | 14.35261 |
| KLX09 | 9.50992 | 3225 | 13.57795 | 15.15616 |
| KLX09B | 9.35271 | 423 | 13.77951 | 14.29729 |
| KLX09C | 7.82353 | 583 | 13.01161 | 14.02649 |
| KLX09D | 9.13345 | 624 | 14.05599 | 14.91896 |
| KLX09E | 7.55491 | 719 | 11.83387 | 13.42941 |
| KLX09F | 9.31080 | 610 | 10.28432 | 14.04034 |
| KLX09G | 7.55646 | 566 | 9.64286 | 13.66064 |
| KLX10 | 9.50691 | 3649 | 13.76320 | 15.24931 |
| KLX10B | 8.99818 | 559 | 14.37186 | 15.16370 |
| KLX10C | 8.51294 | 1316 | 13.05423 | 14.31032 |
| KLX11A | 8.46998 | 3760 | 13.36823 | 14.55271 |
| KLX11B | 11.82672 | 293 | 16.34131 | 18.92883 |
| KLX11C | 7.34576 | 305 | 8.03160 | 12.60447 |
| KLX11D | 8.18811 | 562 | 12.40262 | 13.93076 |
| KLX11E | 8.41091 | 389 | 9.41312 | 11.75391 |
| KLX11F | 7.48409 | 296 | 9.89709 | 12.19574 |
| KLX12A | 8.43676 | 1462 | 12.62274 | 14.01764 |
| KLX13A | 8.91128 | 2701 | 13.16652 | 14.50266 |
| KLX14A | 7.38097 | 942 | 9.60877 | 13.00003 |
| KLX18A | 8.13383 | 2082 | 12.10770 | 13.83335 |
| KLX19A | 8.92619 | 1639 | 11.96324 | 14.28842 |
| KLX20A | 8.28633 | 1268 | 11.73595 | 13.93500 |
| KLX22A | 8.25113 | 557 | 12.47671 | 14.15280 |
| KLX22B | 8.41876 | 522 | 13.25959 | 14.73500 |
| KLX23A | 7.31064 | 163 | 11.92493 | 13.15176 |
| KLX23B | 8.16357 | 81 | 13.43265 | 13.78659 |
| KLX24A | 7.69051 | 614 | 11.13830 | 13.66831 |
| KLX25A | 7.75054 | 233 | 11.99665 | 14.09718 |
| KLX26A | 8.19510 | 513 | 12.07053 | 14.38154 |
| KLX26B | 7.15219 | 317 | 9.70028 | 12.80361 |
| KLX28A | 8.22363 | 467 | 9.93523 | 13.35468 |
| KLX29A | 8.32746 | 351 | 12.90448 | 14.54663 |
| All Grps | 8.83382 | 48695 | 13.29464 | 14.66113 |

## Rock mass structures

## Forsmark

The uncertainties essentially mimic those of fracture orientations. The results of the analyses are displayed in Table 5-21. We note that, formally, roughly half of the boreholes fail to fulfil the criterion. However, all boreholes, with the possible exception of KFM07C, lie close or very close to the criterion.

Table 5-21. Summary statistics of structure orientation uncertainty, $\Omega$. Green $\leq 10^{\circ}$, $10^{\circ}$ < yellow < $15^{\circ}$, red $\geq 15^{\circ}$.

| Breakdown Table of Descriptive Statistics (Comparison of STRUCTURE orientations in DEC06_APR08_statistics.stw $\mathrm{N}=1908$ (No missing data in dep. var. list) Include condition: (SITE = 'FORSMARK') |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| IDCODE | Omega Means | Omega N | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Percentile } \\ & 90.00000 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{array}{r} \text { Percentile } \\ 95.00000 \end{array}$ |
| KFM01A | 14.56520 | 113 | 15.23081 | 15.36596 |
| KFM01B | 13.85481 | 44 | 14.72114 | 14.80865 |
| KFM01C | 11.46473 | 57 | 12.52934 | 15.31825 |
| KFM01D | 8.57045 | 83 | 13.86206 | 14.81981 |
| KFM02A | 14.58229 | 18 | 19.06447 | 19.89871 |
| KFM03A | 14.76062 | 41 | 19.89457 | 20.10098 |
| KFM03B | 12.55742 | 7 | 18.97849 | 18.97849 |
| KFM04A | 7.68836 | 194 | 8.31910 | 8.44196 |
| KFM05A | 8.12341 | 82 | 8.83706 | 9.08328 |
| KFM06A | 9.46066 | 106 | 8.97533 | 13.71472 |
| KFM06B | 9.32377 | 11 | 10.23075 | 10.46936 |
| KFM06C | 8.52231 | 83 | 13.67417 | 14.85976 |
| KFM07A | 7.44097 | 163 | 8.33118 | 8.37675 |
| KFM07B | 8.86500 | 70 | 9.74612 | 9.76696 |
| KFM07C | 15.31717 | 35 | 15.90971 | 15.94787 |
| KFM08A | 8.80516 | 201 | 12.54019 | 13.80599 |
| KFM08B | 7.17427 | 44 | 8.21399 | 8.24645 |
| KFM08C | 8.27495 | 136 | 9.12432 | 9.35919 |
| KFM09A | 8.31348 | 249 | 9.08453 | 9.14219 |
| KFM09B | 8.14813 | 70 | 8.38506 | 8.43490 |
| KFM10A | 8.44021 | 101 | 13.95294 | 14.28213 |
| All Grps | 9.23459 | 1908 | 14.45579 | 15.07360 |

Mean Plot of multiple variables grouped by IDCODE
Comparison of STRUCTURE orientations in DEC06_APR08_statistics.stw 15v*3627c
Mean; Whisker: Mean $\pm 0.95$ Conf. Interval


Figure 5-24. Box-whisker plot of structure orientation uncertainty, $\Omega$.

## Laxemar

Table 5-22. Summary statistics of structure orientation uncertainty, $\Omega$. Green $\leq 10^{\circ}$, $10^{\circ}$ < yellow < $15^{\circ}$, red $\geq 15^{\circ}$.

| Breakdown Table of Descriptive Statistics (Comparison of STRUCTURE orientations in DEC06_APR08_statistics.stw) $\mathrm{N}=1170$ (No missing data in dep. var. list) <br> Include condition: (SITE = 'LAXEMAR') |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| IDCODE | Omega Means | Omega N | $\begin{gathered} \hline \text { Percentile } \\ 90.00000 \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline \text { Percentile } \\ & 95.00000 \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ |
| KLX03 | 9.52062 | 15 | 15.65395 | 16.20068 |
| KLX04 | 10.84948 | 54 | 15.48754 | 16.00592 |
| KLX05 | 8.58882 | 38 | 9.21124 | 14.67089 |
| KLX06 | 7.76975 | 17 | 9.00101 | 9.09127 |
| KLX07A | 8.56735 | 16 | 12.27199 | 15.08539 |
| KLX07B | 9.88524 | 11 | 11.26441 | 11.55521 |
| KLX08 | 8.49699 | 9 | 14.96302 | 14.96302 |
| KLX09 | 9.54895 | 84 | 13.53367 | 15.37252 |
| KLX09B | 11.42665 | 7 | 14.67714 | 14.67714 |
| KLX09C | 11.21716 | 5 | 12.86261 | 12.86261 |
| KLX09D | 8.63043 | 6 | 15.55306 | 15.55306 |
| KLX09E | 6.87709 | 13 | 7.69482 | 9.78060 |
| KLX09F | 9.33777 | 17 | 15.04212 | 15.30229 |
| KLX09G | 6.92256 | 12 | 7.87341 | 8.28967 |
| KLX10 | 9.69491 | 15 | 12.34077 | 14.59754 |
| KLX10B | 8.20662 | 7 | 8.86705 | 8.86705 |
| KLX10C | 8.91545 | 29 | 13.96075 | 14.10644 |
| KLX11A | 8.70447 | 115 | 13.49174 | 14.02445 |
| KLX11B | 12.51654 | 18 | 19.33748 | 20.63607 |
| KLX11C | 8.55383 | 21 | 14.20239 | 14.60980 |
| KLX11D | 6.89003 | 5 | 8.17918 | 8.17918 |
| KLX11E | 8.39270 | 47 | 9.05495 | 9.28465 |
| KLX11F | 8.43850 | 22 | 13.87557 | 13.92434 |
| KLX12A | 9.21630 | 40 | 13.71424 | 15.04651 |
| KLX13A | 8.48570 | 87 | 11.52484 | 14.11771 |
| KLX14A | 7.55023 | 74 | 10.02031 | 13.32862 |
| KLX18A | 9.01937 | 87 | 14.45423 | 14.65970 |
| KLX19A | 8.18320 | 51 | 9.88608 | 9.95444 |
| KLX20A | 7.83414 | 51 | 8.65378 | 9.21188 |
| KLX22A | 8.64786 | 28 | 14.19424 | 14.51617 |
| KLX22B | 9.71277 | 16 | 14.54801 | 15.26142 |
| KLX23A | 7.50171 | 11 | 9.80599 | 11.44203 |
| KLX23B | 7.69609 | 6 | 8.16572 | 8.16572 |
| KLX24A | 7.67479 | 27 | 11.81405 | 12.35508 |
| KLX25A | 7.51346 | 5 | 9.61673 | 9.61673 |
| KLX26A | 8.10691 | 61 | 10.27368 | 14.37620 |
| KLX26B | 7.40624 | 12 | 7.51394 | 14.12147 |
| KLX28A | 7.64840 | 18 | 8.48974 | 8.81540 |
| KLX29A | 7.48615 | 13 | 8.09300 | 10.72790 |
| All Grps | 8.69157 | 1170 | 13.11129 | 14.57353 |



Figure 5-25. Box-whisker plot of structure orientation uncertainty, $\Omega$.

## Rock contacts

## Forsmark

The results of the analyses are displayed in Table 5-23. In essence, the uncertainties are similar to those of "rock structures". We note that, formally, 8 of the 21 analysed boreholes fail to fulfil the criterion.

Table 5-23. Summary statistics of rock contact orientation uncertainty, $\Omega$. Green $\leq 10^{\circ}$, $10^{\circ}$ < yellow < $15^{\circ}$, red $\geq 15^{\circ}$.

| Breakdown Table of Descriptive Statistics (Comparison of CONTACT orientations in DEC06_APR08_statistics.sty $\mathrm{N}=2291$ (No missing data in dep. var. list) Include condition: (SITE = 'FORSMARK') |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| IDCODE | Omega Means | Omega N | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Percentile } \\ & 90.00000 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline \text { Percentile } \\ & 95.00000 \end{aligned}$ |
| KFM01A | 14.16698 | 107 | 15.30170 | 15.39140 |
| KFM01B | 13.82676 | 58 | 14.84323 | 16.25520 |
| KFM01C | 11.25988 | 77 | 12.45714 | 12.51490 |
| KFM01D | 8.54520 | 142 | 13.29894 | 14.56102 |
| KFM02A | 14.01612 | 138 | 16.78752 | 19.24215 |
| KFM03A | 14.56010 | 178 | 18.69442 | 19.47965 |
| KFM03B | 12.68342 | 20 | 17.02757 | 17.42732 |
| KFM04A | 7.94677 | 155 | 8.72093 | 13.79803 |
| KFM05A | 7.94954 | 121 | 9.00147 | 9.19435 |
| KFM06A | 13.85777 | 218 | 15.18116 | 90.00000 |
| KFM06B | 9.25613 | 20 | 10.83077 | 13.42828 |
| KFM06C | 8.80822 | 134 | 14.19559 | 14.97028 |
| KFM07A | 7.56159 | 150 | 8.42949 | 9.19227 |
| KFM07B | 8.96643 | 52 | 9.82836 | 14.17978 |
| KFM07C | 14.41849 | 63 | 16.18335 | 16.34455 |
| KFM08A | 9.15505 | 169 | 14.38955 | 15.25438 |
| KFM08B | 7.99521 | 35 | 12.92808 | 13.81106 |
| KFM08C | 8.49897 | 136 | 9.39746 | 12.82426 |
| KFM09A | 8.19012 | 155 | 8.93785 | 9.13692 |
| KFM09B | 9.30216 | 96 | 9.18530 | 13.17756 |
| KFM10A | 10.07318 | 67 | 14.94182 | 15.30504 |
| All Grps | 10.51376 | 2291 | 15.24959 | 16.00090 |



Figure 5-26. Box-whisker plot of rock contact orientation uncertainty, $\Omega$.

## Laxemar

Table 5-24. Summary statistics of contact orientation uncertainty, $\Omega$. Green $\leq 10^{\circ}$, $10^{\circ}$ < yellow < $15^{\circ}$, red $\geq 15^{\circ}$.

| Breakdown Table of Descriptive Statistics (Comparison of CONTACT orientations in DEC06_APR08_statistics.stw) $\mathrm{N}=1240$ (No missing data in dep. var. list) Include condition: (SITE = 'LAXEMAR') |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| IDCODE | Omega Means | Omega $N^{\circ}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Percentile } \\ & 90.00000 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline \text { Percentile } \\ & 95.00000 \end{aligned}$ |
| KLX03 | 7.63889 | 76 | 10.23634 | 13.41267 |
| KLX04 | 8.66774 | 101 | 12.22782 | 14.48585 |
| KLX05 | 7.48251 | 108 | 9.22086 | 11.60758 |
| KLX07A | 5.48230 | 46 | 8.02806 | 11.03181 |
| KLX08 | 6.09688 | 86 | 7.81159 | 11.41263 |
| KLX09 | 7.82780 | 114 | 11.30049 | 14.45887 |
| KLX09B | 13.12768 | 14 | 13.58981 | 90.00000 |
| KLX09C | 6.14416 | 15 | 7.79910 | 13.39720 |
| KLX09D | 12.75929 | 18 | 15.17323 | 90.00000 |
| KLX09E | 14.71707 | 11 | 14.77428 | 90.00000 |
| KLX09F | 7.34871 | 19 | 9.93657 | 15.30663 |
| KLX09G | 5.93339 | 13 | 7.21166 | 9.15254 |
| KLX10 | 7.45566 | 102 | 11.89321 | 12.87624 |
| KLX10B | 18.86905 | 7 | 90.00000 | 90.00000 |
| KLX10C | 11.86846 | 14 | 8.11241 | 90.00000 |
| KLX11A | 6.51216 | 65 | 9.35853 | 11.41197 |
| KLX11B | 4.09725 | 18 | 4.02207 | 9.86517 |
| KLX11C | 4.38831 | 19 | 7.83094 | 9.14989 |
| KLX11D | 4.51329 | 8 | 7.46571 | 7.46571 |
| KLX11E | 3.91304 | 26 | 3.91631 | 3.91631 |
| KLX11F | 4.14635 | 23 | 3.91394 | 6.30798 |
| KLX12A | 6.18604 | 59 | 8.53500 | 10.17337 |
| KLX13A | 6.50190 | 62 | 8.79126 | 12.16109 |
| KLX14A | 6.54191 | 10 | 8.46654 | 8.79705 |
| KLX18A | 6.94315 | 41 | 11.42595 | 12.19266 |
| KLX19A | 6.29418 | 49 | 9.87317 | 9.91194 |
| KLX20A | 6.02651 | 25 | 8.62470 | 8.71807 |
| KLX22A | 5.45515 | 15 | 8.78802 | 13.86996 |
| KLX22B | 5.22181 | 10 | 7.51225 | 7.58241 |
| KLX23A | 3.83829 | 17 | 3.85028 | 3.85087 |
| KLX23B | 3.87361 | 4 | 3.87956 | 3.87956 |
| KLX24A | 5.53839 | 8 | 13.47022 | 13.47022 |
| KLX25A | 3.88141 | 7 | 3.88419 | 3.88419 |
| KLX26A | 8.53541 | 11 | 13.74441 | 15.03465 |
| KLX26B | 5.68262 | 3 | 6.60763 | 6.60763 |
| KLX28A | 6.39760 | 10 | 8.16138 | 8.18399 |
| KLX29A | 20.31782 | 6 | 90.00000 | 90.00000 |
| All Grps | 7.13706 | 1240 | 10.10928 | 12.91299 |



Figure 5-27. Box-whisker plot of contact orientation uncertainty, $\Omega$.

### 5.4.2 PFL-f features

## Forsmark

The results of the analyses are displayed in Table 5-25. Additional details are provided in Appendix 4. In Figure 5-28 we display the mean uncertainty with $95 \%$ confidence intervals.

PFL modelling is more deterministic than stochastic in character. Thus any assessment of uncertainty should be made based on individual fracture basis, rather than using means over larger domains, as is standard in DFN modelling. This is supported by Figure 5-29, in which it is obvious that only a handful of PFL at most, contribute to large uncertainties in each borehole.

Table 5-25. Summary statistics of PFL-f features. Green $\leq 10^{\circ}, 10^{\circ}<$ yellow $<15^{\circ}$, red $\geq 15^{\circ}$.

| Breakdown Table of Descriptive Statistics (Comparison of FRACTURE orientations in DEC06_APR08_statistics.stw $\mathrm{N}=543$ (No missing data in dep. var. list) Include condition: (SITE = 'FORSMARK') AND (VISIBLE_IN_BIPS = 1) AND (PFLID <> "") |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| IDCODE | dZ(m) <br> Means | AbsoluteDistance(m) Means | Theta Means | Omega Means |
| KFM01A | 0.002727 | 0.163909 | 2.59273 | 12.83551 |
| KFM01B |  |  |  |  |
| KFM01C |  |  |  |  |
| KFM01D | -0.334242 | 0.672606 | 0.37455 | 8.33274 |
| KFM02A | -0.052903 | 1.524333 | 13.47742 | 14.32498 |
| KFM03A | 0.106800 | 0.141100 | 10.41920 | 14.09837 |
| KFM03B |  |  |  |  |
| KFM04A | 0.167101 | 1.042855 | 0.70623 | 8.30363 |
| KFM05A | 0.000769 | 0.022154 | 0.68462 | 10.35485 |
| KFM06A | -0.699468 | 1.512734 | 0.86457 | 9.06550 |
| KFM06B |  |  |  |  |
| KFM06C |  |  |  |  |
| KFM07A | -0.680000 | 2.343700 | 1.02250 | 7.83658 |
| KFM07B |  |  |  |  |
| KFM07C | 0.098000 | 0.986800 | 5.17933 | 10.13485 |
| KFM08A | -0.359750 | 1.922075 | 1.24950 | 8.44551 |
| KFM08B |  |  |  |  |
| KFM08C | 0.090526 | 1.174579 | 4.42158 | 8.44155 |
| KFM09A |  |  |  |  |
| KFM09B |  |  |  |  |
| KFM10A | -0.237843 | 0.754706 | 1.49804 | 7.91164 |
| All Grps | -0.187201 | 1.087512 | 4.28842 | 10.38763 |

Mean Plot of Omega grouped by IDCODE
Comparison of FRACTURE orientations in DEC06_APR08_statistics.stw 28v*134281c

- Mean I Mean $\pm 0.95$ Conf. Interval


Figure 5-28. Box-whisker plot of PFL orientation uncertainty, $\Omega$.

Scatterplot of Omega against ADJUSTEDSECUP(m); categorized by IDCODE Comparison of FRACTURE orientations in DEC06_APR08_statistics.stw 28v*134281c


Figure 5-29. Scatterplot of PFL orientation uncertainty, $\Omega$, versus adjusted secup separated per borehole.

## Laxemar

Table 5-26. Summary statistics of PFL-f features. Green $\leq 10^{\circ}, 10^{\circ}<$ yellow $<15^{\circ}$, red $\geq 15^{\circ}$.

| Breakdown Table of Descriptive Statistics (Comparison of FRACTURE orientations in DEC06_APR08_statistics.stw $\mathrm{N}=1956$ (No missing data in dep. var. list) <br> Include condition: (SITE = 'LAXEMAR') AND (VISIBLE_IN_BIPS = 1) AND (PFLID <> "") |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| IDCODE | $\mathrm{dZ}(\mathrm{~m})$ <br> Means | Theta Means | Omega Means |
| KLX03 | -0.18843 | 3.189804 | 10.45051 |
| KLX04 | 0.02229 | 3.289063 | 10.11812 |
| KLX05 | -0.11867 | 0.779667 | 8.96425 |
| KLX07A | 0.55171 | 0.758389 | 8.71783 |
| KLX08 | 0.23549 | 1.454344 | 8.01667 |
| KLX09 | 0.39200 | 0.980333 | 9.43403 |
| KLX09B | 0.00000 | 3.624286 | 8.97630 |
| KLX09C | 0.01833 | 0.671944 | 7.71337 |
| KLX09D | -0.00400 | 1.629429 | 9.05807 |
| KLX09E | -0.01500 | 1.766875 | 6.94667 |
| KLX09F | -0.00150 | 0.405000 | 8.73972 |
| KLX09G | -0.00026 | 4.718421 | 7.59898 |
| KLX10 | 0.40377 | 0.999877 | 9.43566 |
| KLX10B | 0.00000 | 0.619583 | 9.24326 |
| KLX10C | -0.00250 | 1.586250 | 7.71951 |
| KLX11A | 0.22173 | 1.013077 | 8.77629 |
| KLX11B | 0.00000 | 3.485862 | 11.23922 |
| KLX11C | -0.00029 | 2.675294 | 8.19696 |
| KLX11D | 0.00565 | 1.813913 | 8.88694 |
| KLX11E | -0.01939 | 2.363939 | 8.31775 |
| KLX11F | -0.00050 | 1.634000 | 8.14704 |
| KLX12A | 0.52603 | 1.422381 | 9.33158 |
| KLX13A | -0.47496 | 2.463821 | 8.90640 |
| KLX14A | 0.03836 | 0.411642 | 7.10857 |
| KLX18A | -0.21672 | 1.452836 | 7.47697 |
| KLX19A | -1.11135 | 0.993462 | 8.70238 |
| KLX20A | -0.85857 | 0.536429 | 8.98957 |
| KLX22A | -0.05595 | 0.435238 | 8.56372 |
| KLX22B | 0.00364 | 2.433636 | 9.20974 |
| KLX23A | 0.01400 | 0.280667 | 7.13282 |
| KLX23B | -0.00333 | 2.463333 | 6.56509 |
| KLX24A | 0.01475 | 0.384000 | 8.63110 |
| KLX25A | 0.00143 | 0.411429 | 9.33922 |
| KLX26A | 0.00773 | 1.008182 | 8.06271 |
| KLX26B | 0.00250 | 4.394375 | 6.71940 |
| KLX28A | -0.12147 | 2.362941 | 8.54486 |
| KLX29A | -0.04000 | 0.975926 | 8.57530 |
| All Grps | 0.04011 | 1.559657 | 8.69079 |

```
Mean Plot of Omega grouped by IDCODE Comparison of FRACTURE orientations in DEC06_APR08_statistics.stw 32v*134281c
Include condition: (SITE = 'LAXEMAR') AND (VISIBLE_IN_BIPS = 1) AND (PFLID <> "")
- Mean I Mean \(\pm 0.95\) Conf. Interval
```



Figure 5-30. Box-whisker plot of PFL orientation uncertainty, $\Omega$.


Figure 5-31. Scatterplot of PFL orientation uncertainty, $\Omega$, versus adjusted secup separated per borehole. See also Appendix 4 for a plot of $\Omega$ without categorisation.

### 5.5 Conclusions of Chapter 5

Based on the performed analyses, visualisations of which are presented in this report, we conclude the following:

1. The difference between old and new orientation data is, on average, small. We therefore judge that previous DFN models are still adequate despite the changes to orientation data. However, the changes may locally be sufficiently large that a re-assessment might be justified. This ought to primarily affect deterministic modelling, e.g. of PFL-f features, local orientation of deformation zones or the position of rock contacts.
2. Fractures that are not visible in BIPS generally have very large uncertainties. When included in the analyses, none of the examined boreholes fulfilled the data acceptance criterion, regardless of whether percentiles or means were used. We therefore recommend against the use of orientation data for fractures not visible in BIPS. This is applicable to fractures only, as the "VISIBLE_IN_BIPS" parameter is not mapped for neither rock contacts (p_rock) nor structures (p_rock_struct_feat).
Using a total of roughly $\overline{135} 000$ fracture orientations, we computed an average uncertainty
$(\Omega)$ for both sites of about $20^{\circ}$ (Table 5-27). The goal of obtaining uncertainties lower than $10^{\circ}$ was, accordingly, not met for any of the sites. However, excluding fractures that were not visible in BIPS, the uncertainty decreases below $10^{\circ}$ (Table 5-28).
3. We propose to use the average $\Omega$ to classify orientation data according to the following:

- $0^{\circ} \leq \bar{\Omega} \leq 10^{\circ}$, to accept a borehole entirely,
- $10^{\circ}<\bar{\Omega} \leq 15^{\circ}$, to eventually accept sections of a borehole,
- $15^{\circ}<\bar{\Omega}$ to discriminate a borehole.

4. With the notable exception of KFM90B-F, all boreholes in Formark have sufficiently low uncertainties, to be confidently used for orientation analysis given that fracures not visible in BIPS are omitted and provided that the uncertainty here quantified is propagated into subsequent analyses.
5. Compared to Formark, boreholes in Laxemar have slightly larger average uncertainties if fractures not visible in BIPS are considered. However, if such fractures are omitted from analysis, Laxemar boreholes display slightly lower uncertainties compared to Forsmark. With the same disclaimer as for Forsmark, we conclude that all Laxemar boreholes can be safely used for analysis of fracture orientations.

Table 5-27. Summary of $\Omega$ for all boreholes, divided per site. All fractures included.

| Breakdown Table of Descriptive Statistics (Comparison of FRACTURE orientations in DEC06_APR08_statistics.stw $\mathrm{N}=134281$ (No missing data in dep. var. list) |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| SITE | Omega Means | Omega N | Omega Std.Dev. | $\begin{array}{r} \hline \text { Percentile } \\ 90.00000 \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} \hline \text { Percentile } \\ 95.00000 \end{array}$ |
| FORSMARK | 16.79450 | 57125 | 18.73304 | 53.23055 | 66.10200 |
| LAXEMAR | 21.90148 | 77156 | 21.93595 | 63.17034 | 70.12419 |
| All Grps | 19.72890 | 134281 | 20.78807 | 59.99169 | 69.05504 |

Table 5-28. Summary of $\Omega$ for all boreholes, divided per site. Only fractures visible in BIPS included.


## 6 Recommendations

### 6.1 Recommendations for site investigations

Though the surface based site investigations and modelling efforts are heading towards their completion, there will be additional drilling and core mapping in the detailed investigations during construction of tunnels and shafts. Based on the experiences gained within the framework of this task force, we would recommend the following for future campaigns:

- If not absolutely necessary, we should aim at not drilling boreholes steeper than $80^{\circ}$, thereby minimising the problems associated to the levelling of the bubble. This also applies to measurements with compass, as the instrument is affected by inertia and unable to recuperate sufficiently rapidly after rotation of the probe.
- Several, non error marked, borehole deviation measurements, preferentially using different (independent) methods, should be conducted in the boreholes. This will enable us to compute a positional uncertainty rather than assuming a conservative estimate.
- When using the Magnetometer/accelerometer-based tools, we must make sure of having information on the solar magnetic eruptions. Such eruptions could, if intense, seriously affect the measurements and therefore necessitate new measurements.
- It is questionable, given the large uncertainties, if it is worth mapping orientations of fractures not visible in BIPS. We propose that this issue is discussed within the SDMs to provide input for a discussion within SKB on the matter.
- We need to address alternative means of orienting the core. It is important to have some additional information to use, albeit of lower resolution, should orientations be lost in the BIPS.
- The BIPS/Maxibor/Flexit array of instruments obviously needs to be developed to meet the high demands of SKB. This includes the size of the bubble level, the resolution of the BIPS, automation of orientation corrections, alarms for rapidly deviating orientations, full resolution and easy accessible backups, etc.
- We have not been able to evaluate uncertainties in boreholes with gentle $\left(0^{\circ}-45^{\circ}\right)$ or negative plunges (pointing upwards from the starting point). As we anticipate a large amount of such holes during the construction of the repository, it would be wise to ensure that we will not encounter previously unknown problems associated to the deviation measurements. We therefore recommend that tests are performed on carefully selected boreholes at the Äspö laboratory, so that instruments may be fine-tuned, developed or replaced in due time.
- Some of the updated data tables in Sicada obtained their values computed in Boremap. We have not yet implemented all computations as described in this report within Sicada itself. We recommend that, once the algorithms have been implemented, sample checks are made to ensure that algorithms were correctly implemented.


### 6.2 Recommendations for Site Descriptive Modelling

We wish to share our reflection that DFN modelling to a very large extent uses averages of sizes, orientation, etc, as proxies for fracture patterns in fairly large volumes of rock. That is, from a DFN modelling perspective, the use of orientation data from selected portions of all boreholes but KFM02A and KLX09B, ought to be adequate and scientifically defendable provided, of course, that fractures tagged "VISIBLE_IN_BIPS = 0"are excluded from orientation analysis. However, in this process great care must be taken that other measures of importance,
such as the fracture intensity $\left(\mathrm{P}_{10}\right)$, are not inadvertently omitted from the modelling. Please note, that a safe omission of fractures not visible in BIPS from orientation analyses, presumes that this class of fractures is in every other sense, e.g. regarding mineralogy, surface roughness, etc, statistically identical to those that are visible in BIPS. It was beyond the scope of the study presented here to perform such analyses, but the issue was essentially addressed in /Fox et al. 2007/ using Forsmark data. The validity to Laxemar data is yet not addressed and we highly recommend that such analyses are conducted prior to elaborate DFN modelling.

The safety assessment SR-Can indicated that details of orientation statistics are of secondary importance. With regards to previous discussions on the type of distribution to be fit to fracture sets, i.e. /Bingham 1964/ versus /Fisher et al. 1987/, we believe that the outcome of the study presented here can still be used as support to assume a Fisher distribution for the natural variability of fracture orientations within defined sets, thereby sparing the modellers from the burden of less critical analyses. However, the instrumental and mapping uncertainties discussed in this report, ought to be propagated somehow to the orientation statistics for completeness, if nothing else.

Clearly, the orientation uncertainty is strongly asymmetrical around each individual datum and it is very tempting to evaluate the combination of natural variability and measurement uncertainties, that is, the overall propagated uncertainties in orientation, in terms of asymmetrical orientation distributions such as the bivariate Fisher or the Bingham distributions. However, this asymmetry is most probably smeared out when all data in a hole are analysed simultaneously. This is even more accentuated if several boreholes, and perhaps also outcrops, are analysed simultaneously.

Given the relatively small importance of fracture orientation statistics in SR Can, as compared to e.g. the size and intensity models, we are reluctant, at least for the moment, to require the full propagation of these uncertainties to all DFN models and all their variants. It would, though, in terms of good scientific practice, be unacceptable to neglect this aspect. We propose that the effect of the full propagation is evaluated for a limited data set, to be used as prerequisites for a discussion on the matter, within the SDMs or any of the "Net" groups (e.g. GeoNet).

Deterministic modelling and in particular modelling of hydraulically active fractures might be grossly affected by these orientation uncertainties. Data with very large uncertainties are, however, relatively scarce. It might therefore be practical to evaluate each individual datum with large uncertainty in the context of a potential impact upon the models.

## 7 References

Bingham C, 1964. Distributions on the sphere and on the projective plane, Yale University.
Döse C, Stråhle A, Rauséus G, Samuelsson E, Olsson, 2008. Revision of BIPS-orientations for geological objects in boreholes from Forsmark and Laxemar. SKB P-08-37, Svensk Kärnbränslehantering AB.

Fisher N I, Lewis T, Embleton B J, 1987. Statistical Analysis of Spherical Data, Cambridge University Press. Cambridge, U. K. ISBN: 0-521-45699-1.

Fox A, La Pointe P R, Hermanson J, Ohman J, 2007. Statistical geological discrete fracture network model. Forsmark modelling stage 2.2. SKB R-07-46, Svensk Kärnbränslehantering AB.

Glamheden R, Curtis P, 2006. Comparative evaluation of core mapping results for KFM06C and KLX07B. SKB R-06-55, Svensk Kärnbränslehantering AB. 1137247/R-06-55webb.pdf

INTERMAGNET, 2007. International Real-time Magnetic Observatory Network. www. intermagnet.org

Nilsson G, Nissen J, 2007. Revision of borehole deviation measurements in Forsmark. SKB P-07-28, Svensk Kärnbränslehantering AB. 1487208/P-07-28webb optimerad.pdf

## A1 Magnetic declination

In this appendix, we summarise magnetic measurements made during the period of borehole deviation measurements, to enable us to identify potential sources of measurement bias. The plots of magnetic declination stem from the International Real-time Magnetic Observatory Network /INTERMAGNET 2007/ within which the Swedish Geological Survey, SGU, is a participating organisation.

## A1.1 Days with magnetic measurements at Forsmark



Measured borehole during August 25 2004: KFM05A


Measured borehole during March 1 2005: KFM08B


Measured borehole during April 19 2005: KFM08A


Measured borehole during April 26 2005: KFM02A


Measured borehole during May 2 2005: KFM07A


Measured boreholes during May 3 2005: KFM05A, KFM06A


Measured borehole during May 12 2005: KFM08C


Measured borehole during June 1 2005: KFM04A


Measured borehole during August 18 2005: KFM06C


Measured borehole during November 8 2005: KFM09A


Measured borehole during January 24 2006: KFM01C


Measured borehole during January 26 2006: KFM09B


Measured borehole during March 28 2006: KFM01D


Measured borehole during June 1 2006: KFM08C


Measured borehole during June 15 2006: KFM10A


Measured borehole during August 22 2006: KFM07C


Measured borehole during November 6 2006: KFM07B


Measured borehole during November 7 2006: KFM07A


Measured boreholes during November 8 2006: KFM07C, KFM08C


Measured borehole during November 9 2006: KFM08A

## Des! <br> (Ang) <br> inci <br> (deq) <br> Int <br> ( nt ) <br>  <br> (3) INTIAULCNET

Measured borehole during November 28 2006: KFM11A


Measured borehole during November 29 2006: KFM01D


Measured borehole during December 6 2006: KFM10A

## A1.2 Days with magnetic measurements at Laxemar



Measured borehole during June 2 2004: HLX15


Measured borehole during June 3 2004: HLX13


Measured borehole during October 21 2004: HLX27


Measured borehole during October 22 2004: HLX26, HLX28


Measured borehole during April 8 2005: HLX32


Measured borehole during April 28 2005: KLX03


Measured borehole during May 9 2005: KLX07A


Measured borehole during May 19 2005: KLX05


Measured borehole during September 6 2005: KLX08


Measured borehole during October 23 2005: KLX10


Measured borehole during October 26 2005: KLX09


Measured borehole during December 6, 2005: HLX36


Measured borehole during December 7 2005: HLX37


Measured borehole during February 7 2006: KLX09B, KLX09D, KLX09G


Measured borehole during February 8 2006: KLX09E


Measured borehole during February 9 2006: KLX09C, KLX09F


Measured borehole during March 16 2006: KLX11A


Measured borehole during March 27 2006: KLX10B, KLX10C, KLX12A


Measured borehole during May 8 2006: KLX11E, KLX11F, KLX20A


Measured borehole during May 9 2006: KLX11B, KLX11D


Measured borehole during May 10 2006: KLX11C


Measured borehole during May 14 2006: KLX19A, HLX38


Measured borehole during May 15 2006: KLX18A


Measured borehole during July 5 2006: KLX22A, KLX22B, KLX23A, KLX23B


Measured borehole during August 11 2006: KLX24A


Measured borehole during August 12 2006: KLX25A


Measured borehole during September 19 2006: KLX13A


Measured borehole during September 20 2006: KLX13A, KLX14A, KLX26A,KLX26B


Measured borehole during October 10 2006: KLX19A


Measured borehole during November 7 2006: KLX29A


Measured borehole during November 8 2006: KLX28A


Measured borehole during November 30 2006: HLX43

## Appendix 2

## A2 Algorithms and codes

## A2.1 Dihedral angle

Function DihedralAngle(T1, P1, T2, P2 As Double) As Double
'Computes the dihedral angle between two lines. Input is trend (T) /plunge(P)
'Raymond Munier, January 2007
DihedralAngle $=\operatorname{ArcCos}(\operatorname{Abs}(\operatorname{Cos}((T 1-T 2) * \mathrm{pi} / 180) * \operatorname{Cos}((\mathrm{P} 1) * \mathrm{pi} / 180) * \operatorname{Cos}((\mathrm{P} 2)$ * pi / 180) + Sin((P1) * pi / 180) * Sin((P2) * pi / 180))) * 180 / pi

End Function

## A2.2 Omega

'Computes the uncertainty in fracture orientations, using uncertainties in:
'alpha, beta, borehole bearing, borehole inclination.
'The result is the largest dihedral angle of all combinations, which provides a conservative estimate.
'Raymond Munier, January 2007
'We assume all orientation are given as vectors, i.e. lines, all angles in degrees.
'The approach is the following:
'Step 1. Get the max of dihedral angles between alpha/beta and combinations of min and max (alpha/beta)
'Step 2. Get the max range of dihedral angles between bearing/inclination and combinations of min and max (bearing/inclination)
'Step 3. Add the maximum dihedral_borehole to max dihedral_fracture
Dim FractureOriArray $(4,2)$ As Double
Dim BoreHoleOriArray $(4,2)$ As Double
Dim dihedralArray $(4,2)$ As Double
Dim maxFractureDihedral, maxHoleDihedral, CurrentDihedral As Double
Dim i As Integer

```
'Get the four extreme cases of fracture orientations, relative the core
'betaMax & alphaMax
FractureOriArray(1, 1) = beta + betaUncertainty 'betaMax
FractureOriArray(1, 2) = alpha + alphaUncertainty 'alphaMax
'betaMax & alphaMin
FractureOriArray(2, 1) = beta + betaUncertainty
FractureOriArray(2, 2) = alpha - alphaUncertainty
'betaMin & alphaMax
FractureOriArray(3, 1) = beta - betaUncertainty
FractureOriArray(3, 2) = alpha + alphaUncertainty
'betaMin & alphaMin
FractureOriArray(4, 1) = beta - betaUncertainty
FractureOriArray(4, 2) = alpha - alphaUncertainty
r************************
\prime************************
BoreHoleOriArray(1, 1) = Bearing + BearingUncertainty 'BearingMax
BoreHoleOriArray(1, 2) = Inclination
BoreHoleOriArray(2, 1) = Bearing - BearingUncertainty
BoreHoleOriArray(2, 2) = Inclination
BoreHoleOriArray(3, 1) = Bearing
BoreHoleOriArray(3, 2) = Inclination + InclinationUncertainty
BoreHoleOriArray(4, 1) = Bearing
BoreHoleOriArray(4, 2) = Inclination - InclinationUncertainty
```

r**********************

```
'Get the maximum dihedral angle between fracture and core by looping through the possi-
bilities
maxFractureDihedral = 0
CurrentDihedral = 0
For i = 1 To 4
    CurrentDihedral = Dihedral_Angle(beta, alpha, FractureOriArray(i, 1),
FractureOriArray(i, 2))
    If CurrentDihedral > maxFractureDihedral Then
        maxFractureDihedral = CurrentDihedral
    End If
Next i
'Get the maximum dihedral angle between the core and its uncertaities by looping through
the possibilities
maxHoleDihedral = 0
CurrentDihedral = 0
For i = 1 To 4
    CurrentDihedral = Dihedral_Angle(Bearing, Inclination, BoreHoleOriArray(i, 1),
BoreHoleOriArray(i, 2))
    If CurrentDihedral > maxHoleDihedral Then
        maxHoleDihedral = CurrentDihedral
    End If
Next i
ComputeUncertainty = maxFractureDihedral + maxHoleDihedral
End Function
```


## A2.3 Check of implementations of algorithms

## A2.3.1 Borehole orientation and uncertainty

'Microsoft(R) Excel 2002 VBA macro developped for checking the algorithms that
'are used to calculate the borehole deviation and uncertainty.
' Developped by Martin Stigsson January 2007
'The macro need 6 sheets named:
'EG_154_protocol
'Mag_acc_dev
'Maxibor
mag_corr
'object_location
'orient_TOC
'The sheet EG_154_protocol need the following columns:
D: IDCODE
G: DEVIATION_ACTIVITY_ID
'H: DEVIATION_ANGLE TYPE
I: APPROVED_SECUP
' J: APPROVED_SECLOW
It shall contain a header row and be sorted increasing on column $D$ and $H$
'The sheet Mag_acc_dev need the following columns:
'A: ACTIVITY_ID
C: ACTIVITY_TYPE
' D: ID_CODE
I I: BHLEN

```
'J: DIP
'K: MAGNETIC_BEARING
'It shall contain a header row and be sorted incraesing on column D, A and I
'The sheet Maxibor need the following columns:
'A: ACTIVITY ID
'D: ID_CODE
'G: LENGTH
'L: INCLINATION
'M: BEARING
'It shall contain a header row and be sorted incraesing on column D, A and G
'The sheet mag_corr need the following columns:
'A: YEAR
'B: MAGNETIC_DECLINATION
'C: MEDIAN_CONVERGENCE
It shall contain a header row and be sorted incraesing on column A
'The sheet object_location need the following columns:
'A: IDCODE
'E: NORTHING
'F: EASTING
'G: ELEVATION
'H: LENGTH
'O: INCLINATION
'P: BEARING
'Q: INCLINATION_UNCERT
'R: BEARING UNCERT
S: RADIUS UNCERT
'It shall contain a header row and be sorted incraesing on column A, H
'The sheet orient_TOC need the following columns:
'C: IDCODE
'I: BEARING
'J: INCLINATION
'It shall contain a header row and be sorted incraesing on column C
Option Explicit
Sub Calc_dev_and_uncert()
Dim bhNameOld As String
Dim bhNameAct As String
Dim bhMatrix(1 To 100) As String 'vector containing the names of the boreholes in the
file
Dim televiewer As Boolean
Dim i As Integer
Dim j As Integer
Dim k As Integer
Dim nofBH As Integer 'number of boreholes in the files
Dim actId(0 To 10, 1 To 2) As Long 'Matrix containing the Activity_Id:s to be used for
```

```
calculating deviation
Dim bearSecUpLo(1 To 10, 1 To 2) As Double
Dim InclSecUpLo(1 To 10, 1 To 2) As Double
Sheets("EG_154_protocol").Select
Range ("A1"). Select
'Find the names of the boreholes and save them in bhMatrix, the number of Boreholes are
saved in nofBH
i = 1
j = 0
bhNameOld = ""
While ActiveCell.Offset(i, 3) <> ""
    bhNameAct = ActiveCell.Offset(i, 3).Text
    If bhNameAct <> bhNameOld Then
            j = j + 1
            bhMatrix(j) = bhNameAct
            bhNameOld = bhNameAct
        End If
        i = i + 1
Wend
nofBH = j
'Create the sheet for each borehole
For i = 1 To nofBH
    Call create_sheets(bhMatrix(i), i)
    Call write_bhLength(bhMatrix(i))
Next
Call create_sheets("Summary", nofBH + 1)
Call write_headers_in_Summary
For i = 1 To nofBH
'If bhMatrix(i) = "HLX13" Then
'i = i
'End If
    televiewer = False
    Call read_actId_and_secUpLo_4_dev(actId, bearSecUpLo, InclSecUpLo, bhMatrix(i))
    Call Check_if_telviewer(actId, bhMatrix(i), televiewer)
    If televiewer Then
        Call teleview_Bear_Incl_Calc(actId, bearSecUpLo, InclSecUpLo, bhMatrix(i))
    Else
            Call write_Bearing(actId, bearSecUpLo, bhMatrix(i))
            Call write_Inclination(actId, InclSecUpLo, bhMatrix(i))
            Call read_and_write_TOC_orientation(bhMatrix(i))
            Call calculate new_deviation_file(bhMatrix(i))
    End If
    Call Copy_angle_data_from_object_location(bhMatrix(i))
    Call Fill_missing(bhMatrix(i))
    Call Calculate_angle_diff(bhMatrix(i))
    Call Calculate_spatial_diff(bhMatrix(i), i)
    Call Evaluation_of_diff(bhMatrix(i), i)
    Call calculate_90_percentile MSt(bhMatrix(i), i)
    Call calculate_diff_90_percentile(bhMatrix(i), i)
    Call calculate_uncert_radius(bhMatrix(i), i)
Next
End Sub
'Create a new sheet at the end of the existing
Sub create_sheets(bhNameAct, bhNumber)
Sheets.Add After:=Sheets(bhNumber + 5)
Sheets(bhNumber + 6).Name = bhNameAct
End Sub
```

```
Sub write_bhLength(bhName)
Dim i As Integer
Sheets(bhName).Select
Range("A1").Select
ActiveCell.Offset (0, 0) = bhName
ActiveCell.Offset(1, 0) = "TOC"
For i = 0 To 336
    ActiveCell.Offset(i + 2, 0) = i * 3
Next
End Sub
Sub write_headers_in_Summary()
Sheets("Summary").Select
Range("A1"). Select
ActiveCell.Offset(2, 2) = "Borehole"
ActiveCell.Offset (2, 3) = "Bearing (Max diff)"
ActiveCell.Offset(2, 4) = "Inklination (Max diff)"
ActiveCell.Offset(2, 5) = "90% bearing"
ActiveCell.Offset (2, 6) = "90% inclination"
ActiveCell.Offset (2, 7) = "90% bearing Sicada"
ActiveCell.Offset (2, 8) = "90% inclination Sicada"
ActiveCell.Offset (2, 9) = "Diff bearing 90%"
ActiveCell.Offset (2, 10) = "Diff inclination 90%"
ActiveCell.Offset(2, 11) = "Spatial (Max diff)"
ActiveCell.Offset (2, 12) = "Uncert radius (Max diff)"
End Sulb
Sub read_actId_and_secUpLo_4_dev(actId, bearSecUpLo, InclSecUpLo, bhNameAct)
Dim i As Integer
Dim Bear As Integer
Dim Incl As Integer
Sheets("EG_154_protocol"). Select
Range("A1"). Select
i = 0
Bear = 0
Incl = 0
While ActiveCell.Offset(i, 3).Text <> ""
    If ActiveCell.Offset(i, 3).Text = bhNameAct Then
        If ActiveCell.Offset(i, 7).Text = "BEARING" Then
            Bear = Bear + 1
            actId(0, 1) = Bear
            actId(Bear, 1) = ActiveCell.Offset(i, 6)
            bearSecUpLo(Bear, 1) = ActiveCell.Offset(i, 8)
            bearSecUpLo(Bear, 2) = ActiveCell.Offset(i, 9)
        End If
            If ActiveCell.Offset(i, 7).Text = "INCLINATION" Then
                    Incl = Incl + 1
                    actId(0, 2) = Incl
                    actId(Incl, 2) = ActiveCell.Offset(i, 6)
                    InclSecUpLo(Incl, 1) = ActiveCell.Offset(i, 8)
                    InclSecUpLo(Incl, 2) = ActiveCell.Offset(i, 9)
            End If
        End If
        i = i + 1
Wend
End Sub
Sub Check_if_telviewer(actId, bhNameAct, teleview_measure)
Dim i As Integer
```

```
Dim j As Integer
For i = 1 To actId(0, 1)
    'EG159 (televiwer measurement) is a magnetic measurement
    Sheets("Mag_acc_dev").Select
    Range("A1").Select
    j = 0
    While ActiveCell.Offset(j, 0) <> actId(i, 1) And ActiveCell.Offset(j, 0) <> "'"
        j = j + 1
    Wend
    If ActiveCell.Offset(j, 2).Value = "EG159" Then teleview_measure = True
Next
End Sub
Su.b teleview_Bear_Incl_Calc(actId, bearSecUpLo, InclSecUpLo, bhNameAct)
Dim i As Integer
Dim j As Integer
Dim k As Integer
Dim ki As Integer
Dim kb As Integer
'Dim cellOffset As Integer
Dim measureYear As Integer
Dim corrFact As Double
Dim topBearing As Double
Dim topInclination As Double
Dim tempdata(1 To 100) As Double
Dim actBHbear(1 To 3340, 1 To 2) As Double
Dim actBHincl(1 To 3340, 1 To 2) As Double
'The file is a magnetic measurement
Sheets("Mag_acc_dev").Select
Range("A1").Select
j = 0
While ActiveCell.Offset(j, 0) <> actId(1, 1) And ActiveCell.Offset(j, 0) <> ""
    j = j + 1
Wend
'calculate correction factor
If ActiveCell.Offset(j, 0) <> "" Then
    measureYear = Val(Left(ActiveCell.Offset(j, 6).Text, 4))
    Sheets("Mag_corr").Select
    Range("A1").Select
    corrFact = ActiveCell.Offset(1 + measureYear - ActiveCell.Offset(1, 0), 1).Value -
ActiveCell.Offset(1 + measureYear - ActiveCell.Offset(1, 0), 2).Value
    Sheets("Mag_acc_dev").Select
    Range("A1").Select
End If
ki = 0
kb = 0
While ActiveCell.Offset(j, 0) = actId(1, 1)
    If ActiveCell.Offset(j, 8) >= bearSecUpLo(1, 1) And ActiveCell.Offset(j, 8) <= bear-
SecUpLo(1, 2) Then
kb = kb + 1
actBHbear(kb, 1) = ActiveCell.Offset(j, 8) 'BH length
actBHbear(kb, 2) = ActiveCell.Offset(j, 10) + corrFact 'bearing
    End If
    If ActiveCell.Offset(j, 8) >= InclSecUpLo(1, 1) And ActiveCell.Offset(j, 8) <= Incl-
SecUpLo(1, 2) Then
ki = ki + 1
actBHincl(ki, 1) = ActiveCell.Offset(j, 8) 'BH length
actBHincl(ki, 2) = ActiveCell.Offset(j, 9) 'inclination
```

```
    End If
    j = j + 1
Wend
'Read TOC values
Call read_and_write_TOC_orientation(bhNameAct)
Sheets(bhNameAct).Select
Range("A1").Select
topBearing = ActiveCell.Offset(1, 1).Value
topInclination = ActiveCell.Offset(1, 11).Value
'Interpolate and write values
For i = 0 To 3 Step 3
    k = 1
    tempdata(k) = topBearing
    For j = 1 To 50
            If Abs(actBHbear(j, 1) - i) <= 4.5 Then
                k = k + 1
                    tempdata(k) = actBHbear(j, 2)
            End If
    Next
    If k > O Then
            Call Bubble_Sort(tempdata, k)
            If k Mod 2 = 0 Then
                    'there is an even number of data
                    ActiveCell.Offset(i / 3 + 2, 21) = (tempdata(k / 2) + tempdata(k / 2 + 1)) / 2
            Else
                'There is an odd number of data
                ActiveCell.Offset(i / 3 + 2, 21) = tempdata((k + 1) / 2)
            End If
    End If
Next
For i = 0 To 3 Step 3
    k = 1
    tempdata(k) = topInclination
    For j = 1 To 50
        If Abs(actBHincl(j, 1) - i) <= 4.5 Then
            k = k + 1
            tempdata(k) = actBHincl(j, 2)
            End If
    Next
    If k > 0 Then
            Call Bubble_Sort(tempdata, k)
            If k Mod 2 = 0 Then
                'there is an even number of data
                ActiveCell.Offset(i / 3 + 2, 22) = (tempdata(k / 2) + tempdata(k / 2 + 1)) / 2
            Else
                'There is an odd number of data
                ActiveCell.Offset(i / 3 + 2, 22) = tempdata((k + 1) / 2)
            End If
    End If
Next
'Calculate and write the bearing
For i = 6 To 1002 Step 3
    k = 0
    For j = 1 To 3340
        If Abs(actBHbear(j, 1) - i) <= 4.5 Then
            k = k + 1
```

```
                tempdata(k) = actBHbear(j, 2)
        End If
    Next
        If k > 0 Then
        Call Bubble_Sort(tempdata, k)
        If k Mod 2 = 0 Then
            'there is an even number of data
            ActiveCell.Offset(i / 3 + 2, 21) = (tempdata(k / 2) + tempdata(k / 2 + 1)) / 2
        Else
            'There is an odd number of data
            ActiveCell.Offset(i / 3 + 2, 21) = tempdata((k + 1) / 2)
        End If
    End If
Next
'Calculate and write the Inclination
For i = 6 To 1002 Step 3
    k = 0
    For j = 1 To 3340
            If Abs(actBHincl(j, 1) - i) <= 4.5 Then
                    k = k + 1
            tempdata(k) = actBHincl(j, 2)
        End If
    Next
    If k > 0 Then
        Call Bubble_Sort(tempdata, k)
        If k Mod 2 = 0 Then
            'there is an even number of data
                ActiveCell.Offset(i / 3 + 2, 22) = (tempdata(k / 2) + tempdata(k / 2 + 1)) / 2
            Else
                'There is an odd number of data
                ActiveCell.Offset(i / 3 + 2, 22) = tempdata((k + 1) / 2)
            End If
    End If
Next
'Interpolate when there are no calculated Bearing values
For i = 2 To 338
    If ActiveCell.Offset(i, 21) = "" Then
        j = 1
        While ActiveCell.Offset(i + j, 21) = "" And j + i < 338
            j = j + 1
            Wend
        If j + i < 338 Then
            If Abs(ActiveCell.Offset(i - 1, 21) - ActiveCell.Offset(i + j, 21)) < 180 Then
                ActiveCell.Offset(i, 21) = ActiveCell.Offset(i - 1, 21) * j / (j + 1) + Ac-
tiveCell.Offset(i + j, 21) * 1 / (j + 1)
            Else
            If ActiveCell.Offset(i - 1, 21) > 180 Then
                            ActiveCell.Offset(i, 21) = (ActiveCell.Offset(i - 1, 21) - 360) * j / (j
+ 1) + ActiveCell.Offset(i + j, 21) * 1 / (j + 1)
                            If ActiveCell.Offset(i, 21) < 0 Then ActiveCell.Offset(i, 21) = Active-
Cell.Offset(i, 21) + 360
            Else
                                    ActiveCell.Offset(i, 21) = (ActiveCell.Offset(i - 1, 21) + 360) * j / (j
+ 1) + ActiveCell.Offset(i + j, 21) * 1 / (j + 1)
                If ActiveCell.Offset(i, 21) > 360 Then ActiveCell.Offset(i, 21) = Active-
Cell.Offset(i, 21) - 360
            End If
    End If
```

End If
End If
Next
'Interpolate when there are no calculated Inclination values
For i $=2$ To 338
If ActiveCell.Offset(i, 22) = "" Then
$j=1$
While ActiveCell.Offset(i + j, 22) = "" And j + i < 338

$$
j=j+1
$$

Wend
If $j+i<338$ Then
ActiveCell.Offset(i, 22) = ActiveCell.Offset(i - 1, 22) * j / (j + 1) + Active-
Cell.Offset (i + j, 22) * 1 / (j + 1)
End If
End If
Next
End Sub
Sub write_Bearing (actId, bearSecUpLo, bhNameAct)
Dim i As Integer
Dim j As Integer
Dim k As Integer
Dim celloffset As Integer
Dim measureYear As Integer
Dim corrFact As Double
Dim actBH (1 To 3340, 1 To 2) As Double
For $i=1$ To $\operatorname{actId}(0,1)$
'If the file is a magnetic measurement
Sheets("Mag_acc_dev"). Select
Range ("A1"). Select
$j=0$
While ActiveCell.Offset(j, 0) <> actId(i, 1) And ActiveCell.Offset(j, 0) <> "" $j=j+1$
Wend
'calculate correction factor
If ActiveCell.Offset (j, 0) <> "" Then
measureYear $=\operatorname{Val}(\operatorname{Left}(A c t i v e C e l l . O f f s e t(j, ~ 6) . T e x t, ~ 4))$
Sheets("Mag_corr"). Select
Range("A1"). Select
corrFact = ActiveCell.Offset(1 + measureYear - ActiveCell.Offset(1, 0), 1).Value -
ActiveCell.Offset(1 + measureYear - ActiveCell.Offset(1, 0), 2).Value
Sheets("Mag_acc_dev"). Select
Range ("A1"). Select
End If
k = 0
While ActiveCell.Offset(j, 0) = actId(i, 1) $k=k+1$
$\operatorname{actBH}(k, 1)=A c t i v e C e l l . O f f s e t(j, 8) \quad$ BH length $\operatorname{actBH}(k, 2)=A c t i v e C e l l . O f f s e t(j, 10)+$ corrFact 'bearing $j=j+1$
Wend
Sheets (bhNameAct). Select
Range("A1"). Select
For $j=1$ To k
If $\operatorname{actBH}(j, 1)>=$ bearSecUpLo(i, 1) And $\operatorname{actBH}(j, 1)<=$ bearSecUpLo(i, 2) Then
celloffset $=$ Round (actBH (j, 1) / 3) + 2
ActiveCell.Offset (celloffset, i) $=\operatorname{actBH}(j, 2)$
End If

Next
'If the file is a Maxibor measurement
Sheets("Maxibor"). Select
Range("A1"). Select
$j=0$
While ActiveCell.Offset(j, 0) <> actId(i, 1) And ActiveCell.Offset(j, 0) <> "" $j=j+1$
Wend
$\mathrm{k}=0$
While ActiveCell.Offset(j, 0) = actId(i, 1 )
$\mathrm{k}=\mathrm{k}+1$
$\operatorname{actBH}(\mathrm{k}, 1)=$ ActiveCell.Offset(j, 6)
$\operatorname{actBH}(k, 2)=A c t i v e C e l l . O f f s e t(j, 12)$
$j=j+1$
Wend
Sheets (bhNameAct). Select
Range ("A1"). Select
ActiveCell.Offset(0, i) $=\operatorname{actId}(i, 1)$
For $\mathrm{j}=1 \mathrm{Tok}$
If $\operatorname{actBH}(j, 1)>=$ bearSecUpLo(i, 1) And $\operatorname{actBH}(j, 1)<=$ bearSecUpLo(i, 2) Then celloffset $=$ Round (actBH (j, 1) / 3) +2 ActiveCell.Offset(celloffset, i) $=\operatorname{actBH}(j, 2)$
End If
Next
Next
End Sub
Sub write_Inclination(actId, InclSecUpLo, bhNameAct)
Dim i As Integer
Dim j As Integer
Dim k As Integer
Dim celloffset As Integer
Dim actBH (1 To 3340, 1 To 2) As Double
For i $=1$ To actId (0, 2)
'If the file is a magnetic measurement
Sheets("Mag_acc_dev"). Select
Range ("A1"). Select
$j=0$
While ActiveCell.Offset(j, 0) <> actId(i, 2) And ActiveCell.Offset(j, 0) <> ""

$$
j=j+1
$$

Wend
$\mathrm{k}=0$
While ActiveCell.Offset(j, 0) = actId(i, 2)
$\mathrm{k}=\mathrm{k}+1$
$\operatorname{actBH}(k, 1)=A c t i v e C e l l . O f f s e t(j, 8)$
$\operatorname{actBH}(k, 2)=A c t i v e C e l l . O f f s e t(j, ~ 9)$

$$
j=j+1
$$

Wend
Sheets (bhNameAct). Select
Range ("A1"). Select
ActiveCell.Offset(0, i) = actId(i, 2)
For $\mathrm{j}=1$ To k
If $\operatorname{actBH}(j, 1)>=\operatorname{InclSecUpLo(i,~1)~And~} \operatorname{actBH}(j, 1)<=\operatorname{InclSecUpLo(i,~2)}$ Then celloffset $=$ Round (actBH(j, 1) / 3) + 2
ActiveCell.Offset (cellOffset, $i+10)=\operatorname{actBH}(j, 2)$
End If
Next

```
    'If the file is a Maxibor measurement
    Sheets("Maxibor").Select
    Range("A1").Select
    j = 0
    While ActiveCell.Offset(j, 0) <> actId(i, 2) And ActiveCell.Offset(j, 0) <> ""
        j = j + 1
    Wend
    k = 0
    While ActiveCell.Offset(j, 0) = actId(i, 2)
        k = k + 1
        actBH(k, 1) = ActiveCell.Offset(j, 6)
        actBH(k, 2) = ActiveCell.Offset(j, 11)
        j = j + 1
    Wend
    'Chose right sheet
    Sheets(bhNameAct).Select
    Range("A1").Select
    ActiveCell.Offset(0, i + 10) = actId(i, 2)
    For j = 1 To k
    If actBH(j, 1) >= InclSecUpLo(i, 1) And actBH(j, 1) <= InclSecUpLo(i, 2) Then
                cellOffset = Round(actBH(j, 1) / 3) + 2
        ActiveCell.Offset(cellOffset, i + 10) = actBH(j, 2)
    End If
    Next
Next
End Sub
Sub read_and_write_TOC_orientation(bhNameAct)
Dim i As Integer
Dim Bearing As Double
Dim Inclination As Double
Sheets("orient_TOC").Select
Range("A1").Select
i = 0
While ActiveCell.Offset(i, 0) <> ""
    i = i + 1
    If ActiveCell.Offset(i, 2) = bhNameAct Then
        Bearing = ActiveCell.Offset(i, 8).Value
        Inclination = ActiveCell.Offset(i, 9).Value
    End If
Wend
Sheets(bhNameAct).Select
Range("A1").Select
ActiveCell.Offset(1, 1) = Bearing
ActiveCell.Offset(1, 11) = Inclination
End Sub
Sub calculate_new_deviation_file(bhNameAct)
Dim i As Integer
Dim j As Integer
Dim k As Integer
Dim m As Integer
Dim nofBearAngle As Integer
Dim nofInclAngle As Integer
Dim highest_bear As Integer
Dim highest_incl As Integer
Dim highest_measured As Integer
Dim secLo As Double
```

```
Dim Data(1 To 200) As Double
Sheets("EG_154_protocol").Select
Range("A1"). Select
secLo = 0
i = 1
While ActiveCell.Offset(i, 0) <> "'"
    If ActiveCell.Offset(i, 3) = bhNameAct Then
            If ActiveCell.Offset(i, 9) > secLo Then secLo = ActiveCell.Offset(i, 9)
    End If
    i = i + 1
Wend
highest_measured = Round(secLo / 3)
If bhNameAct = "KFM07A" Then
    bhNameAct = bhNameAct
End If
Sheets(bhNameAct).Select
Range("A1").Select
'Write headers
ActiveCell.Offset(0, 21) = "Calc"
ActiveCell.Offset(0, 22) = "Calc"
ActiveCell.Offset(1, 21) = "Median Bearing"
ActiveCell.Offset(1, 22) = "Median Inclination"
' CALCULATE MEDIAN VALUES
'bearing for first row
k = 0
For i = 1 To 3
        For j = 1 To 10
            If ActiveCell.Offset(i, j) <> "" Then
                k = k + 1
                Data(k) = ActiveCell.Offset(i, j)
            End If
        Next
Next
Call Bubble Sort(Data, k)
'If the data is crossing North
If Data(1) - Data(k) > 180 Then
    For i = 1 To k
            If Data(i) > 180 Then
                Data(i) = Data(i) - 360
            End If
    Next
    Call Bubble_Sort(Data, k)
End If
If k Mod 2 = 0 Then
    'there is an even number of data
    ActiveCell.Offset (2, 21) = (Data(k / 2) + Data(k / 2 + 1)) / 2
Else
    'There is an odd number of data
    ActiveCell.Offset (2, 21) = Data((k + 1) / 2)
End If
If ActiveCell.Offset(2, 21) < O Then ActiveCell.Offset(2, 21) = ActiveCell.Offset(2, 21)
+ 360
If ActiveCell.Offset(2, 21) > 360 Then ActiveCell.Offset(2, 21) = ActiveCell.Offset(2,
21) - 360
'Inclination for first row
k = 0
For i = 1 To 3
```

```
    For j = 11 To 20
        If ActiveCell.Offset(i, j) <> "" Then
            k = k + 1
            Data(k) = ActiveCell.Offset(i, j)
        End If
    Next
Next
Call Bubble_Sort(Data, k)
If k Mod 2 = 0 Then
    'there is an even number of data
    ActiveCell.Offset (2, 22) = (Data(k / 2) + Data(k / 2 + 1)) / 2
Else
    'There is an odd number of data
    ActiveCell.Offset (2, 22) = Data((k + 1) / 2)
End If
'bearing for second row
k = 0
For i = 1 To 4
    For j = 1 TO 10
        If ActiveCell.Offset(i, j) <> "'" Then
            k = k + 1
            Data(k) = ActiveCell.Offset(i, j)
        End If
    Next
Next
Call Bubble_Sort(Data, k)
'If the data is crossing North
If Data(1) - Data(k) > 180 Then
    For i = 1 To k
        If Data(i) > 180 Then
            Data(i) = Data(i) - 360
        End If
    Next
    Call Bubble_Sort(Data, k)
End If
If k Mod 2 = 0 Then
    'there is an even number of data
    ActiveCell.Offset (3, 21) = (Data(k / 2) + Data(k / 2 + 1)) / 2
Else
    'There is an odd number of data
    ActiveCell.Offset(3, 21) = Data((k + 1) / 2)
End If
If ActiveCell.Offset(3, 21) < O Then ActiveCell.Offset(3, 21) = ActiveCell.Offset(3, 21)
+ 360
If ActiveCell.Offset(3, 21) > 360 Then ActiveCell.Offset(3, 21) = ActiveCell.Offset(3,
21) - 360
'Inclination for second row
k = 0
For i = 1 To 4
    For j = 11 To 20
        If ActiveCell.Offset(i, j) <> "'" Then
            k}=k+
            Data(k) = ActiveCell.Offset(i, j)
        End If
    Next
Next
Call Bubble_Sort(Data, k)
```

```
If k Mod 2 = 0 Then
    'there is an even number of data
    ActiveCell.Offset(3, 22) = (Data(k / 2) + Data(k / 2 + 1)) / 2
Else
    'There is an odd number of data
    ActiveCell.Offset(3, 22) = Data((k + 1) / 2)
End If
For m = 4 To highest_measured + 3
'For m = 4 To highest_measured + 2
    'Bearing median
    k = 0
    For i = -1 To 1
        For j = 1 To 10
            If ActiveCell.Offset(i + m, j) <> "" Then
                k = k + 1
                    Data(k) = ActiveCell.Offset(i + m, j)
            End If
        Next
    Next
    If k > 0 Then
        Call Bubble_Sort(Data, k)
        'If the data is crossing North
        If Data(1) - Data(k) > 180 Then
            For i = 1 To k
                If Data(i) > 180 Then
                        Data(i) = Data(i) - 360
                        End If
            Next
            Call Bubble_Sort(Data, k)
        End If
        If k Mod 2 = 0 Then
            'there is an even number of data
            ActiveCell.Offset(m, 21) = (Data(k / 2) + Data(k / 2 + 1)) / 2
        Else
            'There is an odd number of data
            ActiveCell.Offset(m, 21) = Data((k + 1) / 2)
        End If
    End If
    If ActiveCell.Offset(m, 21) < 0 Then ActiveCell.Offset(m, 21) = ActiveCell.Offset(m,
21) + 360
    If ActiveCell.Offset(m, 21) > 360 Then ActiveCell.Offset(m, 21) = ActiveCell.
Offset(m, 21) - 360
    'Inclination median
    k = 0
    For i = -1 To 1
        For j = 11 To 20
            If ActiveCell.Offset(i + m, j) <> "" Then
                k = k + 1
                Data(k) = ActiveCell.Offset(i + m, j)
            End If
        Next
    Next
    If k > 0 Then
        Call Bubble_Sort(Data, k)
        If k Mod 2 = 0 Then
            'there is an even number of data
            ActiveCell.Offset(m, 22) = (Data(k / 2) + Data(k / 2 + 1)) / 2
```

```
            Else
                    'There is an odd number of data
                ActiveCell.Offset(m, 22) = Data((k + 1) / 2)
            End If
    End If
Next
'Interpolate when there are no calculated Bearing values
For i = 2 To 338
    If ActiveCell.Offset(i, 21) = "" Then
            j = 1
            While ActiveCell.Offset(i + j, 21) = "" And j + i < 338
                j = j + 1
            Wend
            If j + i < 338 Then
                If Abs(ActiveCell.Offset(i - 1, 21) - ActiveCell.Offset(i + j, 21)) < 180 Then
                ActiveCell.Offset(i, 21) = ActiveCell.Offset(i - 1, 21) * j / (j + 1) + Ac-
tiveCell.Offset(i + j, 21) * 1 / (j + 1)
            Else
                If ActiveCell.Offset(i - 1, 21) > 180 Then
                    ActiveCell.Offset(i, 21) = (ActiveCell.Offset(i - 1, 21) - 360) * j / (j
+ 1) + ActiveCell.Offset(i + j, 21) * 1 / (j + 1)
                    If ActiveCell.Offset(i, 21) < O Then ActiveCell.Offset(i, 21) = Active-
Cell.Offset(i, 21) + 360
                Else
                    ActiveCell.Offset(i, 21) = (ActiveCell.Offset(i - 1, 21) + 360) * j / (j
+ 1) + ActiveCell.Offset(i + j, 21) * 1 / (j + 1)
                    If ActiveCell.Offset(i, 21) > 360 Then ActiveCell.Offset(i, 21) = Active-
Cell.Offset(i, 21) - 360
                End If
            End If
            End If
    End If
Next
'Interpolate when there are no calculated Inclination values
For i = 2 To 338
    If ActiveCell.Offset(i, 22) = "" Then
            j = 1
            While ActiveCell.Offset(i + j, 22) = "" And j + i < 338
                j = j + 1
            Wend
            If j + i < 338 Then
                ActiveCell.Offset(i, 22) = ActiveCell.Offset(i - 1, 22) * j / (j + 1) + Active-
Cell.Offset(i + j, 22) * 1 / (j + 1)
            End If
    End If
Next
End Sub
Sub Copy_angle_data_from_object_location(bhNameAct)
Dim i As Integer
Dim j As Integer
Dim cellOffset As Integer
Dim bhData(1 To 336, 1 To 3) As Double
Sheets("object_location").Select
Range("A1").Select
i = 0
While ActiveCell.Offset(i, 0) <> bhNameAct
    i = i + 1
Wend
```

```
j = 0
While ActiveCell.Offset(i, 0) = bhNameAct
    j = j + 1
    bhData(j, 1) = ActiveCell.Offset(i, 7) 'secup
    bhData(j, 2) = ActiveCell.Offset(i, 15) 'bearing
    bhData(j, 3) = ActiveCell.Offset(i, 14) 'inclination
    i = i + 1
Wend
Sheets(bhNameAct).Select
Range("A1").Select
ActiveCell.Offset(0, 23) = "Sicada"
ActiveCell.Offset(0, 24) = "Sicada"
ActiveCell.Offset(1, 23) = "bearing"
ActiveCell.Offset(2, 24) = "inclination"
For i = 1 To j
    cellOffset = bhData(i, 1) / 3 + 2
    ActiveCell.Offset(cellOffset, 23) = bhData(i, 2)
    ActiveCell.Offset(cellOffset, 24) = bhData(i, 3)
Next
End Sub
Sub Fill_missing(bhNameAct)
Dim i As Integer
Dim k As Integer
Dim maxI As Integer
Dim bh_length As Integer
Dim secLo As Double
Sheets("object_location").Select
Range("A1").Select
secLo = 0
i = 2
While ActiveCell.Offset(i, 0) <> ""
    If ActiveCell.Offset(i, 0) = bhNameAct Then
            If ActiveCell.Offset(i, 7) > secLo Then secLo = ActiveCell.Offset(i, 7)
    End If
    i = i + 1
Wend
bh_length = Round(secLo / 3)
Sheets(bhNameAct).Select
Range("A1").Select
'For i = 1 To 338
, If ActiveCell.Offset(i, 23) <> "" Then
, maxI = i
, End If
'Next
'For i = 1 To maxI
For i = 1 To bh_length + 2
    If ActiveCell.Offset(i, 21) = "" Then
        ActiveCell.Offset(i, 21) = ActiveCell.Offset(i - 1, 21).Value
        ActiveCell.Offset(i, 22) = ActiveCell.Offset(i - 1, 22).Value
    End If
, If ActiveCell.Offset(i, 23) = "" Then
, ActiveCell.Offset(i, 23) = ActiveCell.Offset(i - 1, 23).Value
, ActiveCell.Offset(i, 24) = ActiveCell.Offset(i - 1, 24).Value
, End If
Next
'Delete the last row that by some reason sometimes gives erroneous values
```

```
For i = 2 To 338
    If ActiveCell.Offset(i, 23) <> "'" Then k = i
Next
ActiveCell.Offset(k, 21) = "'"
ActiveCell.Offset(k, 22) = ""
ActiveCell.Offset(k + 1, 21) = ""
ActiveCell.Offset(k + 1, 22) = ""
End Sub
Sub Calculate_angle_diff(bhNameAct)
Dim i As Integer
Sheets(bhNameAct).Select
Range("A1"). Select
ActiveCell.Offset(0, 25) = "DIFF"
ActiveCell.Offset(0, 26) = "DIFF"
ActiveCell.Offset(1, 25) = "bearing"
ActiveCell.Offset(1, 26) = "inclination"
For i = 2 To 338
    If ActiveCell.Offset(i, 21) <> "" And ActiveCell.Offset(i, 23) <> "" Then
            ActiveCell.Offset(i, 25) = " = X" & i + 1 & "-V" & i + 1
    End If
    If ActiveCell.Offset(i, 22) <> "" And ActiveCell.Offset(i, 24) <> "" Then
        ActiveCell.Offset(i, 26) = "=Y" & i + 1 & "-W" & i + 1
    End If
Next
End Sulb
Sub Calculate_spatial_diff(bhNameAct, holeNum)
Dim i As Integer
Dim pi_over_180 As Double
Dim x_MSt As Double
Dim Y_MSt As Double
Dim z_MSt As Double
Dim x_CalC As Double
Dim y_CalC As Double
Dim z_CalC As Double
Dim x_old_MSt As Double
Dim Y_old_MSt As Double
Dim z_old_MSt As Double
Dim x_old_CalC As Double
Dim Y_old_CalC As Double
Dim z_old_CalC As Double
Dim diff As Double
Dim maxDiff As Double
pi_over_180 = Atn(1) / 45
Sheets(bhNameAct).Select
Range("A1").Select
ActiveCell.Offset(0, 27) = "DIFF"
ActiveCell.Offset(1, 27) = "Spatial"
x_old_MSt = 0
y_old_MSt = 0
z_old_MSt = 0
x_old_CalC = 0
Y_old_CalC = 0
z_old_CalC = 0
maxDiff = 0
For i = 3 To 338
    If ActiveCell.Offset(i, 21) <> "'" And ActiveCell.Offset(i, 23) <> "" Then
```

 over_180 ) * 3 * $\operatorname{Cos}\left((A c t i v e C e l l . O f f s e t(i, ~ 22) ~+~ A c t i v e C e l l . O f f s e t(i ~-~ 1, ~ 22)) ~ / ~ 2 ~ * ~ \overline{p i} i_{-}\right.$ over_180) + x_old_MSt
y_MSt $=\operatorname{Sin}((A c t i v e C e l l . O f f s e t(i, 21)+A c t i v e C e l l . O f f s e t(i-1,21)) / 2$ * pi_ over_180) * 3 * Cos((ActiveCell.Offset(i, 22) + ActiveCell.Offset(i - 1, 22)) / 2 * pi_ over_180) + y_old_MSt
$z_{\text {_ MSt }}=\operatorname{Sin}(($ ActiveCell.Offset(i, 22) + ActiveCell.Offset(i - 1, 22)) / 2 * pi_ over_180) * 3 + z_old_MSt
x_CalC $=\operatorname{Cos}((A c t i v e C e l l . O f f s e t(i, 23)+A c t i v e C e l l . O f f s e t(i-1,23)) / 2 *$
pi_over_180) * 3 * Cos((ActiveCell.Offset(i, 24) + ActiveCell.Offset(i-1, 24)) / 2 *
pi_over_180) + x_old_CalC
$y_{\text {_CalC }}=\operatorname{Sin}((A c t i v e C e l l . O f f s e t(i, 23)+A c t i v e C e l l . O f f s e t(i-1,23)) / 2$ *
pi_over_180) * 3 * $\operatorname{Cos}((A c t i v e C e l l . O f f s e t(i, 24)+A c t i v e C e l l . O f f s e t(i-1,24)) / 2$ *
pi_over_180) + y_old_CalC
$z_{\text {_CalC }}=\operatorname{Sin}((A c t i v e C e l l . O f f s e t(i, 24)+$ ActiveCell.Offset(i - 1, 24)) / 2 * pi_
over_180) * 3 + z_old_CalC
diff $=\left(\left(x_{-} M S t-x_{-} C a l C\right) \wedge 2+\left(y_{-} M S t-y_{-} C a l C\right) \wedge 2+\left(z_{-} M S t-z_{-} C a l C\right) \wedge 2\right) \wedge 0.5$
ActiveCell.Offset(i, 27) = diff
If diff > maxDiff Then maxDiff = diff
x_old_MSt $=x_{-}$MSt
y_old_MSt $=$ y_MSt
z_old_MSt $=$ z_MSt
x_old_CalC $=x_{-}$CalC
y_old_CalC = y_CalC
z_old_CalC = z_CalC
End If
Next
Sheets("Summary"). Select
Range("A1"). Select
ActiveCell.Offset(holeNum +2 , 11) = maxDiff
End Sub
Sub Evaluation_of_diff(bhNameAct, holeNum)
Dim i As Integer
Dim MaxDiffBear As Double
Dim MaxDiffincl As Double
Sheets (bhNameAct). Select
Range ("A1"). Select
MaxDiffBear $=0$
MaxDiffIncl $=0$
i = 2
While ActiveCell.Offset(i, 21) <> ""
If ActiveCell.Offset(i, 25) <> "" Then
If Abs(ActiveCell.Offset(i, 25).Value) > MaxDiffBear Then MaxDiffBear =
Abs (ActiveCell.Offset(i, 25).Value)
If Abs(ActiveCell.Offset(i, 26).Value) > MaxDiffIncl Then MaxDiffincl =
Abs (ActiveCell.Offset(i, 26).Value)
End If
$i=i+1$
Wend
Sheets("Summary"). Select
Range ("A1"). Select
ActiveCell.Offset (holeNum +2 , 2) = bhNameAct
ActiveCell.Offset (holeNum + 2, 3) = MaxDiffBear
ActiveCell.Offset (holeNum + 2, 4) = MaxDiffIncl
End Sub
Sub calculate_90_percentile(bhNameAct, holeNum)
Dim multipleMeasures As Boolean
Dim Bytt As Boolean
Dim i As Integer

```
Dim j As Integer
Dim k As Integer
Dim k_bear As Integer
Dim k_incl As Integer
Dim colSwitch As Integer
Dim measureYear As Integer
Dim bearDiffCounter As Integer
Dim inclDiffCounter As Integer
Dim activity As Long
Dim corrFact As Double
Dim sDummy As Double
Dim BearMatrix(0 To 336, 1 To 10) As Double
Dim InclMatrix(0 To 336, 1 To 10) As Double
Dim Sicada_bear(0 To 336) As Double
Dim Sicada_Incl(0 To 336) As Double
Dim bear_diff(0 To 3360) As Double
Dim incl_diff(0 To 3360) As Double
'Get magnetic Values
Sheets("Mag_acc_dev").Select
Range("A1").Select
i = 1
k}=
While ActiveCell.Offset(i, 0) <> "'"
    If ActiveCell.Offset(i, 3) = bhNameAct Then
        k = k + 1
        measureYear = Val(Left(ActiveCell.Offset(i, 6).Text, 4))
        Sheets("Mag_corr").Select
        Range("A1").Select
        corrFact = ActiveCell.Offset(1 + measureYear - ActiveCell.Offset(1, 0), 1).Value -
ActiveCell.Offset(1 + measureYear - ActiveCell.Offset(1, 0), 2).Value
            Sheets("Mag_acc_dev").Select
            Range("A1").Select
            activity = ActiveCell.Offset(i, 0)
            j = 0
            While ActiveCell.Offset(i + j, 3) = bhNameAct And activity = ActiveCell.Offset(i +
j, 0)
            BearMatrix(Round(ActiveCell.Offset(i + j, 8) / 3), k) = ActiveCell.Offset(i +
j, 10) + corrFact
                InclMatrix(Round(ActiveCell.Offset(i + j, 8) / 3), k) = ActiveCell.Offset(i +
j, 9)
                j=j +1
            Wend
            i = i + j
    Else
            i = i + 1
    End If
Wend
'Get Maxibor Values
Sheets("Maxibor").Select
Range("A1").Select
i = 1
While ActiveCell.Offset(i, 0) <> "'"
    If ActiveCell.Offset(i, 3) = bhNameAct Then
        k = k + 1
        activity = ActiveCell.Offset(i, 0)
        j = 0
        While ActiveCell.Offset(i + j, 3) = bhNameAct And activity = ActiveCell.Offset(i +
j, 0)
```

            \(j=j+1\)
            Wend
            \(i=i+j\)
        Else
            \(i=i+1\)
        End If
    Wend
' check
'Open "d:\_slask\" \& bhNameAct \& "_bear.dat" For Output As \#1
'Open "d:\_slask\" \& bhNameAct \& "_Incl.dat" For Output As \#2
'For i = 0 To 336
' Print \#1, BearMatrix(i, 1) \& ";" \& BearMatrix(i, 2) \& ";" \& BearMatrix(i, 3) \& ";" \&
BearMatrix(i, 4) \& ";" \& BearMatrix(i, 5) \& ";" \& BearMatrix(i, 6) \& ";" \& BearMatrix(i,
7) \& ";" \& BearMatrix(i, 8) \& ";" \& BearMatrix(i, 9) \& ";" \& BearMatrix(i, 10)
, Print \#2, InclMatrix(i, 1) \& ";" \& InclMatrix(i, 2) \& ";" \& InclMatrix(i, 3) \& ";" \&
InclMatrix(i, 4) \& ";" \& InclMatrix(i, 5) \& ";" \& InclMatrix(i, 6) \& ";" \& InclMatrix(i,
7) \& ";" \& InclMatrix(i, 8) \& ";" \& InclMatrix(i, 9) \& ";" \& InclMatrix(i, 10)
'Next
'Close \#1
'Close \#2
Sheets (bhNameAct). Select
Range ("A1"). Select
For i $=0$ To 336
Sicada_bear(i) = ActiveCell.Offset(i + 2, 23).Value
Sicada_Incl(i) = ActiveCell.Offset(i + 2, 24).Value
Next
bearDiffCounter $=0$
inclDiffCounter $=0$
multipleMeasures = False
For i = 0 To 336
If BearMatrix(i, 2) <> 0 Then multipleMeasures = True
Next
If multipleMeasures Then
For i $=0$ To 336
For $j=1$ To 10
If BearMatrix(i, j) <> 0 Then
bear_diff(bearDiffCounter) = Abs(BearMatrix(i, j) - Sicada_bear(i))
bearDiffCounter = bearDiffCounter + 1
End If
Next
For $j=1$ To 10
If InclMatrix(i, j) <> 0 Then
incl_diff(inclDiffCounter) = Abs(InclMatrix(i, j) - Sicada_Incl(i))
inclDiffCounter = inclDiffCounter + 1
End If
Next
Next
bearDiffCounter = bearDiffCounter - 1
inclDiffCounter = inclDiffCounter - 1
'sort the bearing difference vector using Bubble sort
Do
Bytt $=$ False
For i $=0$ To bearDiffCounter - 1
If bear_diff(i) < bear_diff(i + 1) Then

```
                    sDummy = bear_diff(i + 1)
                    bear_diff(i + 1) = bear_diff(i)
                    bear_diff(i) = sDummy
                    Bytt = True
            End If
        Next
    Loop While Bytt
    Do
        Bytt = False
        For i = 0 To inclDiffCounter - 1
            If incl_diff(i) < incl_diff(i + 1) Then
                sDummy = incl_diff(i + 1)
                incl_diff(i + 1) = incl_diff(i)
                incl_diff(i) = sDummy
                Bytt = True
            End If
        Next
    Loop While Bytt
' check
Open "d:\_slask\" & bhNameAct & "_bear_diff.dat" For Output As #1
Open "d:\_slask\" & bhNameAct & "_Incl_diff.dat" For Output As #2
For i = O To bearDiffCounter
    Print #1, bear_diff(i)
Next
For i = 0 To inclDiffCounter
    Print #2, incl_diff(i)
Next
Close #1
Close #2
    Sheets("Summary").Select
    Range("A1").Select
    ActiveCell.Offset(holeNum + 2, 5) = bear_diff(Round(0.1 * bearDiffCounter))
    ActiveCell.Offset(holeNum + 2, 6) = incl_diff(Round(0.1 * inclDiffCounter))
' ActiveCell.Offset(holeNum + 2, 5) = bear_diff(Round(0.1 * bearDiffCounter) + 1)
' ActiveCell.Offset(holeNum + 2, 6) = incl_diff(Round(0.1 * inclDiffCounter) + 1)
End If
End Sub
Sub calculate_90_percentile_MSt(bhNameAct, holeNum)
Dim Bytt As Boolean
Dim i As Integer
Dim j As Integer
Dim k As Integer
Dim k_bear As Integer
Dim k_incl As Integer
Dim colSwitch As Integer
Dim measureYear As Integer
Dim bearDiffCounter As Integer
Dim inclDiffCounter As Integer
Dim activity As Long
Dim corrFact As Double
Dim sDummy As Double
Dim BearMatrix(0 To 336, 1 To 10) As Double
Dim InclMatrix(0 To 336, 1 To 10) As Double
Dim Sicada_bear(0 To 336) As Double
Dim Sicada_Incl(0 To 336) As Double
Dim bear_diff(0 To 3360) As Double
```

```
Dim incl_diff(0 To 3360) As Double
'Get magnetic Values
Sheets("Mag_acc_dev").Select
Range("A1").Select
i = 1
k = 0
While ActiveCell.Offset(i, 0) <> "'"
    If ActiveCell.Offset(i, 3) = bhNameAct Then
            k = k + 1
            measureYear = Val(Left(ActiveCell.Offset(i, 6).Text, 4))
            Sheets("Mag_corr").Select
            Range("A1"). Select
            corrFact = ActiveCell.Offset(1 + measureYear - ActiveCell.Offset(1, 0), 1).Value -
ActiveCell.Offset(1 + measureYear - ActiveCell.Offset(1, 0), 2).Value
            Sheets("Mag_acc_dev").Select
            Range("A1"). Select
            activity = ActiveCell.Offset(i, 0)
            j = 0
            While ActiveCell.Offset(i + j, 3) = bhNameAct And activity = ActiveCell.Offset(i +
j, 0)
                BearMatrix(Round(ActiveCell.Offset(i + j, 8) / 3), k) = ActiveCell.Offset(i +
j, 10) + corrFact
                InclMatrix(Round(ActiveCell.Offset(i + j, 8) / 3), k) = ActiveCell.Offset(i +
j, 9)
                j = j + 1
            Wend
            i = i + j
        Else
            i = i + 1
        End If
Wend
'Get Maxibor Values
Sheets("Maxibor"). Select
Range("A1").Select
i = 1
While ActiveCell.Offset(i, 0) <> "'"
    If ActiveCell.Offset(i, 3) = bhNameAct Then
            k = k + 1
            activity = ActiveCell.Offset(i, 0)
            j = 0
            While ActiveCell.Offset(i + j, 3) = bhNameAct And activity = ActiveCell.Offset(i +
j, 0)
                BearMatrix(Round(ActiveCell.Offset(i + j, 6) / 3), k) = ActiveCell.Offset(i +
j, 12)
                                    InclMatrix(Round(ActiveCell.Offset(i + j, 6) / 3), k) = ActiveCell.Offset(i +
j, 11)
                j = j + 1
            Wend
            i = i + j
        Else
            i = i + l
        End If
Wend
' check
'Open "d:\_slask\" & bhNameAct & "_bear.dat" For Output As #1
'Open "d:\_slask\" & bhNameAct & "_Incl.dat" For Output As #2
',For i = 0 To 336
' Print #1, BearMatrix(i, 1) & ";" & BearMatrix(i, 2) & ";" & BearMatrix(i, 3) & ";" &
```

```
BearMatrix(i, 4) & ";" & BearMatrix(i, 5) & ";" & BearMatrix(i, 6) & ";" & BearMatrix(i,
7) & ";" & BearMatrix(i, 8) & ";" & BearMatrix(i, 9) & ";" & BearMatrix(i, 10)
' Print #2, InclMatrix(i, 1) & ";" & InclMatrix(i, 2) & ";" & InclMatrix(i, 3) & ";" &
InclMatrix(i, 4) & ";" & InclMatrix(i, 5) & ";" & InclMatrix(i, 6) & ";" & InclMatrix(i,
7) & ";" & InclMatrix(i, 8) & ";" & InclMatrix(i, 9) & ";" & InclMatrix(i, 10)
'Next
'Close #1
'Close #2
Sheets(bhNameAct).Select
Range("A1").Select
For i = 0 To 336
    Sicada_bear(i) = ActiveCell.Offset(i + 2, 23).Value
    Sicada_Incl(i) = ActiveCell.Offset(i + 2, 24).Value
Next
bearDiffCounter = 0
inclDiffCounter = 0
For i = 0 To 336
    k_bear = 0
    k_incl = 0
    For j = 1 To 10
        If BearMatrix(i, j) <> 0 Then k_bear = k_bear + 1
        If InclMatrix(i, j) <> 0 Then k_incl = k_incl + 1
    Next
    If k_bear > 1 Then
        For j = 1 To 10
                If BearMatrix(i, j) <> 0 And Sicada_bear(i) <> 0 Then
                    bear_diff(bearDiffCounter) = Abs(BearMatrix(i, j) - Sicada_bear(i))
                        bearDiffCounter = bearDiffCounter + 1
                End If
            Next
    End If
    If k_incl > 1 Then
        For j = 1 To 10
                If InclMatrix(i, j) <> 0 And Sicada_Incl(i) <> 0 Then
                    incl_diff(inclDiffCounter) = Abs(InclMatrix(i, j) - Sicada_Incl(i))
                        inclDiffCounter = inclDiffCounter + 1
                End If
            Next
    End If
Next
'Add Top of Casing Value
Sheets("orient_TOC").Select
Range("A1").Select
i = 1
While ActiveCell.Offset(i, 2) <> bhNameAct
    i = i + 1
Wend
bear_diff(bearDiffCounter) = Abs(ActiveCell.Offset(i, 8) - Sicada_bear(0))
incl_diff(inclDiffCounter) = Abs(ActiveCell.Offset(i, 9) - Sicada_Incl(0))
bearDiffCounter = bearDiffCounter + 1
inclDiffCounter = inclDiffCounter + 1
'Check if differencies are erroneous due to passing the north
For i = 0 To bearDiffCounter - 1
    If bear_diff(i) > 180 Then bear_diff(i) = 360 - bear_diff(i)
Next
'sort the bearing difference vector using Bubble sort
Do
```

```
    Bytt = False
    For i = 0 To bearDiffCounter - 2
        If bear_diff(i) < bear_diff(i + 1) Then
            sDummy = bear_diff(i + 1)
            bear_diff(i + 1) = bear_diff(i)
            bear_diff(i) = sDummy
            Bytt = True
        End If
    Next
Loop While Bytt
Do
    Bytt = False
    For i = 0 To inclDiffCounter - 2
        If incl_diff(i) < incl_diff(i + 1) Then
            sDummy = incl_diff(i + 1)
            incl_diff(i + 1) = incl_diff(i)
            incl_diff(i) = sDummy
            Bytt = True
        End If
    Next
Loop While Bytt
' check
'If bhNameAct = "KLX09B" Then
'Open "D:\projects\0604_DeviationMeasurement\Work\Kontroll\Calc_of_deviation_and_uncer-
tainty\Laxemar\_slask\"- & bhNameAct & "_bear_diff.dat" For Outpūt Às #1
'Open "D:\projects\0604_DeviationMeasurement\Work\Kontroll\Calc_of_deviation_and_uncer-
tainty\Laxemar\_slask\" & bhNameAct & "_Incl_diff.dat" For Output As #2
'For i = 0 To bearDiffCounter - 1
, Print #1, bear_diff(i)
'Next
'For i = 0 To inclDiffCounter - 1
, Print #2, incl_diff(i)
'Next
'Close #1
'Close #2
' End If
Sheets("Summary").Select
Range ("A1"). Select
'The number of data has to be lowered by 1 to fullfill the criteria that the highest va-
lue equals p=1 and lowest value equals p=0
bearDiffCounter = bearDiffCounter - 1
inclDiffCounter = inclDiffCounter - 1
If bearDiffCounter > 1 Then
    ActiveCell.Offset(holeNum + 2, 5) = (bear_diff(Int(0.1 * bearDiffCounter) + 1) -
bear_diff(Int(0.1 * bearDiffCounter))) * bearDiffCounter * (0.1 - Int(0.1 * bearDiff-
Coun̄̄er) / bearDiffCounter) + bear_diff(Int(0.1 * bearDiffCounter))
    sDummy = (bear_diff(Int(0.1 * bearDiffCounter) + 1) - bear_diff(Int(0.1 * bearDiff-
Counter))) * bearDiffCounter * (0.1 - Int(0.1 * bearDiffCounter) / bearDiffCounter) +
bear_diff(Int(0.1 * bearDiffCounter))
End If
If inclDiffCounter > 1 Then
    ActiveCell.Offset(holeNum + 2, 6) = (incl_diff(Int(0.1 * inclDiffCounter) + 1) -
incl_diff(Int(0.1 * inclDiffCounter))) * incl्\iffCounter * (0.1 - Int(0.1 * inclDiff-
Counter) / inclDiffCounter) + incl_diff(Int(0.1 * inclDiffCounter))
, sDummy = (incl_diff(Int(0.1 * inclDiffCounter) + 1) - incl_diff(Int(0.1 * inclDiff-
Counter))) * inclDiffCounter * (0.1 - Int(0.1 * inclDiffCounter) / inclDiffCounter) +
incl_diff(Int(0.1 * inclDiffCounter))
End If
End Sub
```

```
Sub calculate_diff_90_percentile(bhNameAct, holeNum)
Dim i As Integer
Dim Sicada_90_bear As Double
Dim Sicada_90_incl As Double
Sheets("object_location").Select
Range("A1").Select
i = 2
While ActiveCell.Offset(i, O) <> bhNameAct
i = i + 1
Wend
Sicada_90_bear = ActiveCell.Offset(i, 17)
Sicada_90_incl = ActiveCell.Offset(i, 16)
Sheets("summary").Select
Range("A1"). Select
ActiveCell.Offset(holeNum + 2, 7) = Sicada_90_bear
ActiveCell.Offset(holeNum + 2, 8) = Sicada_90_incl
If ActiveCell.Offset(holeNum + 2, 5) <> 0 Then ActiveCell.Offset(holeNum + 2, 9) =
Abs (ActiveCell.Offset(holeNum + 2, 5) - ActiveCell.Offset(holeNum + 2, 7))
If ActiveCell.Offset(holeNum + 2, 6) <> 0 Then ActiveCell.Offset(holeNum + 2, 10) =
Abs(ActiveCell.Offset(holeNum + 2, 6) - ActiveCell.Offset(holeNum + 2, 8))
End Sub
Sub calculate_uncert_radius(bhNameAct, holeNum)
Dim i As Integer
Dim j As Integer
Dim Sicada_90_bear As Double
Dim Sicada_90_incl As Double
Dim incl_r As Double
Dim bear_r As Double
Dim pi As Double
Dim maxDiff As Double
Dim data_matrix(1 To 338, 1 To 3) As Double
pi = 4 * Atn(1)
Sheets("object_location").Select
Range("A1"). Select
i = 2
While ActiveCell.Offset(i, 0) <> bhNameAct
i = i + 1
Wend
Sicada_90_bear = (ActiveCell.Offset(i, 17) + ActiveCell.Offset(i + 1, 17)) / 2
Sicada_90_incl = (ActiveCell.Offset(i, 16) + ActiveCell.Offset(i + 1, 16)) / 2
'Sicada_90_bear = ActiveCell.Offset(i, 17)
'Sicada_90_incl = ActiveCell.Offset(i, 16)
data_matrix(1, 1) = ActiveCell.Offset(i, 18)
data_matrix(1, 2) = 0
data_matrix(1, 3) = 0
i = i + 1
j = 2
While ActiveCell.Offset(i, 0) = bhNameAct
    data_matrix(j, 1) = ActiveCell.Offset(i, 18)
, incl_r = Tan(Sicada_90_incl * pi / 180) * 3
\prime bear_r = Tan(Sicada_90_bear * pi / 180 * Cos(ActiveCell.Offset(i, 14) * pi / 180)) *
3
    incl_r = Sin(Sicada_90_incl * pi / 180) * 3
    bear_r = Sin(Sicada_90_bear * pi / 180) * Cos(ActiveCell.Offset(i, 14) * pi / 180) *
3
    If incl_r > bear_r Then
        data matrix(j, 2) = incl_r + data matrix(j - 1, 2)
```

```
    Else
    data_matrix(j, 2) = bear_r + data_matrix(j - 1, 2)
    End If
    data_matrix(j, 3) = data_matrix(j, 2) - data_matrix(j, 1)
    i = i + 1
    j = j + 1
Wend
Sheets(bhNameAct).Select
Range("A1").Select
ActiveCell.Offset(0, 28) = "uncert radius"
ActiveCell.Offset(0, 29) = "uncert radius"
ActiveCell.Offset (0, 30) = "uncert radius"
ActiveCell.Offset(0, 28) = "obj_loc"
ActiveCell.Offset(0, 29) = "calc"
ActiveCell.Offset(0, 30) = "diff"
maxDiff = 0
For i = 1 To j - 2
    ActiveCell.Offset(i + 1, 28) = data_matrix(i, 1)
    ActiveCell.Offset(i + 1, 29) = data_matrix(i, 2)
    ActiveCell.Offset(i + 1, 30) = data_matrix(i, 3)
    If data_matrix(i, 3) > maxDiff Then maxDiff = data_matrix(i, 3)
Next
Sheets("summary"). Select
Range("A1"). Select
ActiveCell.Offset(holeNum + 2, 12) = maxDiff
End Sub
Sub Bubble_Sort(Data, NofData)
Dim Bytt As Boolean
Dim i As Integer
Dim tempValue As Double
Do
    Bytt = False
    For i = 1 To NofData - 1
        If Data(i) < Data(i + 1) Then
                tempValue = Data(i + 1)
                Data(i + 1) = Data(i)
                Data(i) = tempValue
                Bytt = True
            End If
        Next
Loop While Bytt
End Sub
```


## A2.3.2 Strike, dip + alpha and beta uncertainty

Option Explicit
Sub Calc_str_dip()
Dim dummy As Boolean
Call p_fract_core(dummy)
Call p_rock(dummy)
Call p_rock_struct_feat(dummy)
End Sub
*****************************************************)
*** P_FRACT_CORE $\quad$ **
$\neq * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * *$
Sub p_fract_core(a)
Dim bhName As String

```
Dim i As Long
Dim alpha As Double
Dim beta As Double
Dim bear As Double
Dim incl As Double
Dim strike As Double
Dim dip As Double
Dim bh_len As Double
Dim secUp As Double
Dim angle_diff As Double
Dim offset As Double
Dim beta_roll_uncert As Double
Dim bh_Data(0 To 500, 1 To 6) As Double
Dim beta_Data(0 To 1000, 1 To 2) As Double
Sheets("p_fract_core").Select
Range("A1"). Select
ActiveCell.offset(0, 63) = "Strike_Analysis"
ActiveCell.offset(0, 64) = "dip_Analysis"
ActiveCell.offset(0, 65) = "Strike_diff"
ActiveCell.offset(0, 66) = "dip_diff"
ActiveCell.offset(0, 67) = "dihedral_diff"
ActiveCell.offset(0, 68) = "Fracture_offset"
ActiveCell.offset(0, 69) = "a_uncert_analysis"
ActiveCell.offset(0, 70) = "a_unc_diff"
ActiveCell.offset(0, 71) = "b_uncert_analysis"
ActiveCell.offset(0, 72) = "b_unc_diff"
bhName = ""
i = 1
While ActiveCell.offset(i, 0) <> "'"
    If ActiveCell.offset(i, 3) <> bhName Then
            bhName = ActiveCell.offset(i, 3)
            Call load_bh_data(bhName, bh_Data)
            Call load_beta_uncert(bhName, beta_Data)
            Sheets("p_fract_core").Select
            Range("A1").Select
        Else
            alpha = ActiveCell.offset(i, 31)
            beta = ActiveCell.offset(i, 33)
            bh_len = ActiveCell.offset(i, 5)
            secUp = ActiveCell.offset(i, 6)
            Call get_bh_orient(bh_len, bh_Data, bear, incl)
            Call calc_strike_dip(alpha, beta, bear, incl, strike, dip)
            Call calc_xyz_diff(bh_len, ActiveCell.offset(i, 60), ActiveCell.offset(i, 59), Ac-
tiveCell.offset(i, \overline{6}), bh_DData, angle_diff, offset)
            If ActiveCell.offset(i, 29) <> "" Then
                ActiveCell.offset(i, 63) = strike
                ActiveCell.offset(i, 64) = dip
                    ActiveCell.offset(i, 65) = strike - ActiveCell.offset(i, 29)
                    ActiveCell.offset(i, 66) = dip - ActiveCell.offset(i, 30)
                    ActiveCell.offset(i, 67) = dihedral(ActiveCell.offset(i, 29), ActiveCell.
offset(i, 30), strike, dip)
            ActiveCell.offset(i, 68) = offset
            End If
            'Calculate alpha uncertainty and compare to stored value in p_fract_core
            If ActiveCell.offset(i, 31) <> "" Then
                If ActiveCell.offset(i, 10) = 0 Then
                    ActiveCell.offset(i, 69) = 7.4
```

```
            ActiveCell.offset(i, 70) = 7.4 - ActiveCell.offset(i, 32)
            ElseIf ActiveCell.offset(i, 10) = 1 And ActiveCell.offset(i, 31) < 30 Then
'The alfa angle is less than 30
            ActiveCell.offset(i, 69) = 1.4
            ActiveCell.offset(i, 70) = 1.4 - ActiveCell.offset(i, 32)
            ElseIf ActiveCell.offset(i, 10) = 1 And ActiveCell.offset(i, 31) < 60 Then
'The alfa angle is less than 60
            ActiveCell.offset(i, 69) = 3
            ActiveCell.offset(i, 70) = 3 - ActiveCell.offset(i, 32)
            Else
'The alfa angle is larger than 60
                            ActiveCell.offset(i, 69) = 3.6
                    ActiveCell.offset(i, 70) = 3.6 - ActiveCell.offset(i, 32)
            End If
        End If
        'Calculate beta uncertainty and compare to stored value in p_fract_core
        Call get_beta_uncert(secUp, beta_Data, beta_roll_uncert)
        If ActiveCell.offset(i, 33) <> "" Then 'the beta has to be a number
            If ActiveCell.offset(i, 10) = 0 Then
                ActiveCell.offset(i, 71) = 70 + beta_roll_uncert
                ActiveCell.offset(i, 72) = 70 + beta_roll_uncert - ActiveCell.offset(i, 34)
            ElseIf ActiveCell.offset(i, 10) = 1 And ActiveCell.offset(i, 31) < 30 Then
                ActiveCell.offset(i, 71) = 4 + beta_roll_uncert
                ActiveCell.offset(i, 72) = 4 + beta roll uncert - ActiveCell.offset(i, 34)
            ElseIf ActiveCell.offset(i, 10) = 1 And ActiveCell.offset(i, 31) < 60 Then
                    ActiveCell.offset(i, 71) = 5.6 + beta_roll_uncert
                ActiveCell.offset(i, 72) = 5.6 + beta_roll_uncert - ActiveCell.offset(i, 34)
            Else
                ActiveCell.offset(i, 71) = 25 + beta_roll_uncert
                ActiveCell.offset(i, 72) = 25 + beta_roll_uncert - ActiveCell.offset(i, 34)
            End If
        End If
        i = i + 1
    End If
Wend
End Sub
l*******************************************************
'*** P_ROCK ***
*******************************************************
Sub p_rock(a)
Dim bhName As String
Dim i As Long
Dim alpha As Double
Dim beta As Double
Dim bear As Double
Dim incl As Double
Dim strike As Double
Dim dip As Double
Dim bh_len As Double
Dim secUp As Double
Dim angle diff As Double
Dim offset As Double
Dim beta_roll_uncert As Double
Dim bh_Data(0 To 500, 1 To 6) As Double
Dim beta_Data(0 To 1000, 1 To 2) As Double
Sheets("p_rock").Select
Range("A1").Select
```

```
ActiveCell.offset(0, 43) = "Strike_Analysis"
ActiveCell.offset(0, 44) = "dip_Analysis"
ActiveCell.offset(0, 45) = "Strike_diff"
ActiveCell.offset(0, 46) = "dip_diff"
ActiveCell.offset(0, 47) = "dihedral_diff"
ActiveCell.offset(0, 48) = "Fracture_offset"
ActiveCell.offset(0, 49) = "a_uncert_analysis"
ActiveCell.offset(0, 50) = "a_unc_diff"
ActiveCell.offset(0, 51) = "b_uncert_analysis"
ActiveCell.offset(0, 52) = "b_unc_diff"
bhName = ""
i = 1
While ActiveCell.offset(i, 0) <> ""
    If ActiveCell.offset(i, 3) <> bhName Then
        bhName = ActiveCell.offset(i, 3)
        Call load_bh_data(bhName, bh_Data)
        Call load_beta_uncert(bhName, beta_Data)
        Sheets("p_rock").Select
        Range("A1").Select
'If bhName = "KFM05A" Then
'i = i
'End If
    Else
        alpha = ActiveCell.offset(i, 23)
        beta = ActiveCell.offset(i, 25)
        bh_len = ActiveCell.offset(i, 4)
        secUp = ActiveCell.offset(i, 6)
        Call get_bh_orient(bh_len, bh_Data, bear, incl)
        Call calc_strike_dip(alpha, beta, bear, incl, strike, dip)
        Call calc_xyz_diff(bh_len, ActiveCell.offset(i, 39), ActiveCell.offset(i, 38), Ac-
tiveCell.offset(i, 40), bh Data, angle diff, offset)
            If ActiveCell.offset(i, 21) <> "" Then
            ActiveCell.offset(i, 43) = strike
            ActiveCell.offset(i, 44) = dip
            ActiveCell.offset(i, 45) = strike - ActiveCell.offset(i, 21)
            ActiveCell.offset(i, 46) = dip - ActiveCell.offset(i, 22)
            ActiveCell.offset(i, 47) = dihedral(ActiveCell.offset(i, 21), ActiveCell.
offset(i, 22), strike, dip)
            ActiveCell.offset(i, 48) = offset
    End If
    'Calculate alpha uncertainty and compare to stored value in p_rock
    If ActiveCell.offset(i, 23) <> "" Then
        If ActiveCell.offset(i, 23) < 30 Then 'The alfa angle is less than 30
            ActiveCell.offset(i, 49) = 1.4
            ActiveCell.offset(i, 50) = 1.4 - ActiveCell.offset(i, 24)
            ElseIf ActiveCell.offset(i, 23) < 60 Then 'The alfa angle is less than 60
                    ActiveCell.offset(i, 49) = 3
                ActiveCell.offset(i, 50) = 3 - ActiveCell.offset(i, 24)
            Else 'The alfa angle is larger than 60
                ActiveCell.offset(i, 49) = 3.6
                ActiveCell.offset(i, 50) = 3.6 - ActiveCell.offset(i, 24)
            End If
        End If
        'Calculate beta uncertainty and compare to stored value in p_rock
        Call get_beta_uncert(secUp, beta_Data, beta_roll_uncert)
        If ActiveCell.offset(i, 25) <> "" Then 'the beta has to be a number
            If ActiveCell.offset(i, 23) < 30 Then
```

```
            ActiveCell.offset(i, 51) = 4 + beta_roll_uncert
                    ActiveCell.offset(i, 52) = 4 + beta_roll_uncert - ActiveCell.offset(i, 26)
            ElseIf ActiveCell.offset(i, 23) < 60 Then
                    ActiveCell.offset(i, 51) = 5.6 + beta_roll_uncert
                    ActiveCell.offset(i, 52) = 5.6 + beta_roll_uncert - ActiveCell.offset(i, 26)
            Else
                    ActiveCell.offset(i, 51) = 25 + beta_roll_uncert
                    ActiveCell.offset(i, 52) = 25 + beta_roll_uncert - ActiveCell.offset(i, 26)
            End If
        End If
        i = i + 1
    End If
Wend
End Sub
\prime******************************************************
'*** P_ROCK_STRUCT_FEAT ***
Sub p_rock_struct_feat(a)
Dim bhName As String
Dim i As Long
Dim alpha As Double
Dim beta As Double
Dim bear As Double
Dim incl As Double
Dim strike As Double
Dim dip As Double
Dim bh_len As Double
Dim secUp As Double
Dim angle_diff As Double
Dim offset As Double
Dim beta_roll_uncert As Double
Dim bh_Data(0 To 500, 1 To 6) As Double
Dim beta_Data(0 To 1000, 1 To 2) As Double
Sheets("p_rock_struct_feat").Select
Range("A1").Select
ActiveCell.offset(0, 43) = "Strike_Analysis"
ActiveCell.offset(0, 44) = "dip_Analysis"
ActiveCell.offset(0, 45) = "Strike_diff"
ActiveCell.offset(0, 46) = "dip_diff"
ActiveCell.offset(0, 47) = "dihedral_diff"
ActiveCell.offset(0, 48) = "Fracture_offset"
ActiveCell.offset(0, 49) = "a_uncert_analysis"
ActiveCell.offset(0, 50) = "a_unc_diff"
ActiveCell.offset(0, 51) = "b_uncert_analysis"
ActiveCell.offset(0, 52) = "b_unc_diff"
bhName = ""
i = 1
While ActiveCell.offset(i, 0) <> ""
    If ActiveCell.offset(i, 3) <> bhName Then
        bhName = ActiveCell.offset(i, 3)
        Call load_bh_data(bhName, bh_Data)
        Call load_beta_uncert(bhName, beta_Data)
        Sheets("p_rock_struct_feat").Select
        Range("A1").Select
    Else
        alpha = ActiveCell.offset(i, 18)
```

```
    beta = ActiveCell.offset(i, 20)
    bh_len = ActiveCell.offset(i, 6)
    secUp = ActiveCell.offset(i, 8)
    Call get_bh_orient(bh_len, bh_Data, bear, incl)
    Call calc_strike_dip(alpha, beta, bear, incl, strike, dip)
    Call calc xyz diff(bh len, ActiveCell.offset(i, 29), ActiveCell.offset(i, 28), Ac-
tiveCell.offset(i, \overline{30), bh_D}D=\,\mp@code{, angle_diff, offset)}
    If ActiveCell.offset(i, 14) <> "" Then
        ActiveCell.offset(i, 43) = strike
        ActiveCell.offset(i, 44) = dip
        ActiveCell.offset(i, 45) = strike - ActiveCell.offset(i, 14)
        ActiveCell.offset(i, 46) = dip - ActiveCell.offset(i, 15)
        ActiveCell.offset(i, 47) = dihedral(ActiveCell.offset(i, 14), ActiveCell.
offset(i, 15), strike, dip)
            ActiveCell.offset(i, 48) = offset
    ElseIf ActiveCell.offset(i, 16) <> "" Then ' Det som menas med Trend/plunge i p_
rock_struct_feat är dip direction/dip
            ActiveCell.offset(i, 43) = strike
            ActiveCell.offset(i, 44) = dip
            If ActiveCell.offset(i, 16) > 90 Then
                    ActiveCell.offset(i, 45) = strike - (ActiveCell.offset(i, 16) - 90)
            Else
                    ActiveCell.offset(i, 45) = strike - (ActiveCell.offset(i, 16) + 270)
            End If
            ActiveCell.offset(i, 46) = dip - ActiveCell.offset(i, 17)
            ActiveCell.offset(i, 47) = dihedral((ActiveCell.offset(i, 16) - 90), Active-
Cell.offset(i, 17), strike, dip)
            ActiveCell.offset(i, 48) = offset
        End If
    'Calculate alpha uncertainty and compare to stored value in p_rock
    If ActiveCell.offset(i, 18) <> "" Then
        If ActiveCell.offset(i, 18) < 30 Then 'The alfa angle is less than 30
            ActiveCell.offset(i, 49) = 1.4
            ActiveCell.offset(i, 50) = 1.4 - ActiveCell.offset(i, 19)
        ElseIf ActiveCell.offset(i, 18) < 60 Then 'The alfa angle is less than 60
            ActiveCell.offset(i, 49) = 3
            ActiveCell.offset(i, 50) = 3 - ActiveCell.offset(i, 19)
        Else 'The alfa angle is larger than 60
            ActiveCell.offset(i, 49) = 3.6
            ActiveCell.offset(i, 50) = 3.6 - ActiveCell.offset(i, 19)
            End If
        End If
        'Calculate beta uncertainty and compare to stored value in p_rock
        Call get_beta_uncert(secUp, beta_Data, beta_roll_uncert)
        If ActiveCell.offset(i, 20) <> "" Then 'the beta has to be a number
            If ActiveCell.offset(i, 18) < 30 Then
                    ActiveCell.offset(i, 51) = 4 + beta_roll_uncert
                    ActiveCell.offset(i, 52) = 4 + beta_roll_uncert - ActiveCell.offset(i, 21)
            ElseIf ActiveCell.offset(i, 18) < 60 Then
                    ActiveCell.offset(i, 51) = 5.6 + beta_roll_uncert
                    ActiveCell.offset(i, 52) = 5.6 + beta_roll_uncert - ActiveCell.offset(i, 21)
            Else
                ActiveCell.offset(i, 51) = 25 + beta_roll_uncert
                    ActiveCell.offset(i, 52) = 25 + beta_roll_uncert - ActiveCell.offset(i, 21)
            End If
        End If
        i = i + 1
```


## End If

Wend
End Sub
Sub load_bh_data(nameOfBH, Data)
Dim i As Long
Dim k As Long
Sheets("object_location"). Select
Range ("A1"). Select
i $=1$
While ActiveCell.offset(i, 0) <> nameOfBH

$$
i=i+1
$$

Wend
$\mathrm{k}=1$
While ActiveCell.offset(i, 0) = nameOfBH
Data(k, 1) = ActiveCell.offset(i, 7) 'length

Data(k, 2) = ActiveCell.offset(i, 15) 'bearing
Data(k, 3) = ActiveCell.offset(i, 14) 'inclination
Data(k, 4) = ActiveCell.offset(i, 5) 'x
Data(k, 5) = ActiveCell.offset(i, 4) 'y
Data(k, 6) = ActiveCell.offset(i, 6) 'z
$\mathrm{k}=\mathrm{k}+1$
$i=i+1$
Wend
Data $(k, 1)=3000$
Data(k, 2) = ActiveCell.offset(i - 1, 15) 'bearing
Data(k, 3) = ActiveCell.offset(i - 1, 14) 'inclination
Data $(k, 4)=$ ActiveCell.offset (i - 1, 5) 'x
Data (k, 5) = ActiveCell.offset(i - 1, 4) 'y
Data $(k, 6)=$ ActiveCell.offset (i - 1, 6) 'z
End Sub
Sub load_beta_uncert(nameOfBH, Data)
Dim i As Long
Dim k As Long
Sheets("BIPS_BETA_OFFSET"). Select
Range("A1"). Select
$i=1$
While ActiveCell.offset(i, 0) <> nameOfBH And ActiveCell.offset(i, 0) <> "" $i=i+1$
Wend
$\mathrm{k}=1$
If ActiveCell.offset(i, 0) = "" Then
$\operatorname{Data}(k, 1)=0$
$\operatorname{Data}(\mathrm{k}, 2)=180$

$$
\mathrm{k}=\mathrm{k}+1
$$

Else
While ActiveCell.offset(i, 0) = nameOfBH
Data(k, 1) = ActiveCell.offset(i, 2) 'secUp
If ActiveCell.offset (i, 6) <> "" Then
Data(k, 2) = ActiveCell.offset(i, 6) 'betaUncertainty
Else
Data $(k, 2)=180 \quad$ 'betaUncertainty if no value provided
End If
$\mathrm{k}=\mathrm{k}+1$
$i=i+1$
Wend
End If

```
    Data(k, 1) = 3000
    Data(k, 2) = 180
End Sub
Sub get_bh_orient(bh_len, bh_Data, bear, incl)
Dim i As Long
i = 1
While bh_len > bh_Data(i, 1)
    i = i + 1
Wend
bear = (bh_Data(i - 1, 2) + bh_Data(i, 2)) / 2
incl = (bh_Data(i - 1, 3) + bh_Data(i, 3)) / 2
r***********************************************************************
'bear = bh_Data(i - 1, 2) 'fel data endast för test av bugg 2263
'incl = bh_Data(i - 1, 3) 'fel data endast för test av bugg 2263
End Sub
Sub calc strike dip(alpha180, beta180, bear180, incl180, strike180, dip180)
Dim pi As Double
Dim pi_over180 As Double
Dim alpha As Double
Dim beta As Double
Dim bear As Double
Dim incl As Double
Dim strike As Double
Dim dip As Double
Dim nx As Double
Dim ny As Double
Dim nz As Double
Dim xynx As Double
Dim xyny As Double
Dim cosAngle As Double
Dim sinAngle As Double
pi = 4 * Atn(1)
pi_over180 = Atn(1) / 45
alpha = alpha180 * pi_over180
beta = beta180 * pi_over180
bear = bear180 * pi_over180
incl = incl180 * pi_over180
nx = Cos(pi / 2 - bear) * Sin(-incl) * Cos(-beta) * Cos(alpha) - Sin(pi / 2 - bear) *
Sin(-beta) * Cos(alpha) - Cos(pi / 2 - bear) * Cos(-incl) * Sin(alpha)
ny = Sin(pi / 2 - bear) * Sin(-incl) * Cos(-beta) * Cos(alpha) + Cos(pi / 2 - bear) *
Sin(-beta) * Cos(alpha) - Sin(pi / 2 - bear) * Cos(-incl) * Sin(alpha)
nz = Cos(-incl) * Cos(-beta) * Cos(alpha) + Sin(-incl) * Sin(alpha)
strike180 = nx ^ 2 + ny ^ 2 + nz ^ 2
If nz > O Then
    nz = -nz
    xynx = -nx / (nx ^ 2 + ny ^ 2) ^ 0.5
    xyny = -ny / (nx ^ 2 + ny ^ 2) ^ 0.5
Else
    xynx = nx / (nx ^ 2 + ny ^ 2) ^ 0.5
    xyny = ny / (nx ^ 2 + ny ^ 2) ^ 0.5
End If
'Arcsin(x) = Atn(x / Sqr(-x * x + 1))
'Arccos(x) = Atn(-x / Sqr(-x * x + 1)) + 2 * Atn(1)
dip180 = 90 + Atn(nz / Sqr(-nz * nz + 1)) / pi over180
cosAngle = (Atn(-xynx / Sqr(-xynx * xynx + 1)) + 2 * Atn(1)) / pi_over180
sinAngle = Atn(xyny / Sqr(-xyny * xyny + 1)) / pi_over180
```

```
If sinAngle >= 0 Then
    strike180 = 180 - cosAngle
Else
    strike180 = 180 + cosAngle
End If
End Sub
Sub calc_xyz_diff(bh_len, frac_x, frac_y, frac_z, bh_Data, angle_degrees, dist)
Dim i As Long
Dim x up As Double
Dim y_up As Double
Dim z_up As Double
Dim x_down As Double
Dim y_down As Double
Dim z_down As Double
Dim v1x As Double
Dim vly As Double
Dim v1z As Double
Dim v2x As Double
Dim v2y As Double
Dim v2z As Double
Dim a As Double
Dim angle_rad As Double
i = 1
While bh_len > bh_Data(i, 1)
    i = i + 1
Wend
'If bh_len > 901 Then
\prime
'End If
'bear = (bh_Data(i - 1, 2) + bh_Data(i, 2)) / 2
'incl = (bh_Data(i - 1, 3) + bh_Data(i, 3)) / 2
x_up = bh_Data(i - 1, 4)
y_up = bh_Data(i - 1, 5)
z_up = bh_Data(i - 1, 6)
x_down = bh_Data(i, 4)
y_down = bh_Data(i, 5)
z_down = bh_Data(i, 6)
v1x = x_down - x_up
v1y = y_down - y_up
v1z = z_down - z_up
v2x = frac_x - x_up
v2y = frac_y - y_up
v2z = frac_z - z_up
If v2x <> 0 And v2y <> 0 And v2z <> 0 Then
    'Arccos(x) = Atn(-x / Sqr(-x * x + 1)) + 2 * Atn(1)
    a = (v1x * v2x + v1y * v2y + v1z * v2z) / ((v1x ^ 2 + v1y^ 2 + v1z ^ 2) ^ 0.5 * (v2x
^2 + v2y ^ 2 + v2z ^ 2)^ ^.5)
    If a < 1 Then
            angle_rad = Atn(-a / Sqr(-a * a + 1)) + 2 * Atn(1)
            angle degrees = angle rad * 4 * Atn(1)
            dist = Sin(angle_rad) * (v2x ^ 2 + v2y ^ 2 + v2z ^ 2) ^ 0.5
    Else
        angle_degrees = 0
        dist = 0
    End If
Else
    angle_degrees = 0
```

```
    dist = 0
```

End If
End Sub
Sub get_beta_uncert(secUp, Data, beta_roll_uncert)
Dim i As Long
i $=1$
While secUp > Data(i, 1)
$i=i+1$
Wend
beta_roll_uncert = Data(i - 1, 2)
End Sub
Function dihedral(strike1, dip1, strike2, dip2)
Dim alfal As Double
Dim betal As Double
Dim gammal As Double
Dim alfa2 As Double
Dim beta2 As Double
Dim gamma2 As Double
Dim a As Double
alfal $=\operatorname{Cos}(-s t r i k e 1 * \operatorname{Atn}(1) / 45) * \operatorname{Sin}(\operatorname{dip1} * \operatorname{Atn}(1) / 45)$
alfa2 $=\operatorname{Cos}(-s t r i k e 2 * \operatorname{Atn}(1) / 45) * \operatorname{Sin}(\operatorname{dip} 2 * \operatorname{Atn}(1) / 45)$
betal $=\operatorname{Sin}(-s t r i k e 1 * \operatorname{Atn}(1) / 45) * \operatorname{Sin}(\operatorname{dip} 1 * \operatorname{Atn}(1) / 45)$
beta2 $=\operatorname{Sin}(-s t r i k e 2 * \operatorname{Atn}(1) / 45) * \operatorname{Sin}(\operatorname{dip} 2 * \operatorname{Atn}(1) / 45)$
gamma1 $=\operatorname{Cos}(\operatorname{dip} 1$ * Atn (1) / 45)
gamma2 $=\operatorname{Cos}(\operatorname{dip} 2 * \operatorname{Atn}(1) / 45)$
$\mathrm{a}=\mathrm{Abs}(\mathrm{alfa1}$ * alfa2 + beta1 * beta2 + gamma1 * gamma2)
$' \operatorname{Arccos}(x)=\operatorname{Atn}(-x / \operatorname{Sqr}(-x * x+1))+2$ * $\operatorname{Atn}(1)$
If $a<1$ Then
dihedral $=(\operatorname{Atn}(-a / \operatorname{Sqr}(-a * a+1))+2 * \operatorname{Atn}(1)) * 45 / \operatorname{Atn}(1)$
Else
dihedral $=0$
End If
End Function

Appendix 3

## A3 Detailed analyses

## A3.1 Borehole geometries

## A3.1.1 Changes to $\Delta Z$

## Forsmark

Scatterplot of $\mathrm{dZ}(\mathrm{m})$ against ADJUSTEDSECUP $(\mathrm{m})$; categorized by IDCODE Comparison of FRACTURE orientations in DEC06_APR08_statistics.stw 28v*134281c


Q: (SITE = 'FORSMARK') AND (VISIBLE_IN_BIPS = 1) AND (IDCODE = 'KFM10A'), Graph created: 4/7/20008 2:09:06 PM ADJUSTEDSECUP(m)

Scatterplot of $\mathrm{dZ}(\mathrm{m})$ against ADJUSTEDSECUP $(\mathrm{m})$; categorized by IDCODE Comparison of FRACTURE orientations in DEC06_APR08_statistics.stw 28v*134281c


Q: (SITE = 'FORSMARK') AND (VISIBLE_IN_BIPS = 1) AND ((IDCODE = 'KFM08B') OR (IDCODE = 'KFM08C') OR (IDCODE = 'KFM09A') OR (IDCODE = 'KFM09B')), Graph created: 4 /7/2008 2:08:32 PM ADJUSTEDSECUP(m)

Scatterplot of $\mathrm{dZ}(\mathrm{m})$ against ADJUSTEDSECUP $(\mathrm{m})$; categorized by IDCODE Comparison of FRACTURE orientations in DEC06_APR08_statistics.stw 28v*134281c


Q: (SITE = 'FORSMARK') AND (VISIBLE_IN_BIPS = 1) AND ((IDCODE = 'KFM07A') OR (IDCODE = 'KFM07B') OR (IDCODE = 'KFM07C') OR (IDCODE = 'KFM08A')), Graph created: 4
/7/2008 2:07:59 PM
ADJUSTEDSECUP(m)

Scatterplot of $\mathrm{dZ}(\mathrm{m})$ against ADJUSTEDSECUP $(\mathrm{m})$; categorized by IDCODE Comparison of FRACTURE orientations in DEC06_APR08_statistics.stw 28v*134281c


Q: (SITE = 'FORSMARK') AND (VISIBLE_IN_BIPS = 1) AND ((IDCODE = 'KFM05A') OR (IDCODE = 'KFM06A') OR (IDCODE = 'KFM06B') OR (IDCODE = 'KFM06C')), Graph created: 4 /7/2008 2:07:27 PM
ADJUSTEDSECUP(m)

Scatterplot of $d Z(m)$ against ADJUSTEDSECUP $(m)$; categorized by IDCODE Comparison of FRACTURE orientations in DEC06_APR08_statistics.stw 28v*134281c


Q: (SITE = 'FORSMARK') AND (VISIBLE_IN_BIPS = 1) AND ((IDCODE = 'KFM02A') OR (IDCODE = 'KFM03A') OR (IDCODE = 'KFM03B') OR (IDCODE = 'KFM04A')), Graph created: 4 /7/2008 2:06:54 PM ADJUSTEDSECUP(m)

Scatterplot of $\mathrm{dZ}(\mathrm{m})$ against ADJUSTEDSECUP $(\mathrm{m})$; categorized by IDCODE Comparison of FRACTURE orientations in DEC06_APR08_statistics.stw 28v*134281c


## Laxemar

Scatterplot of $\mathrm{dZ}(\mathrm{m})$ against ADJUSTEDSECUP $(\mathrm{m})$; categorized by IDCODE Comparison of FRACTURE orientations in DEC06_APR08_statistics.stw 28v*134281c


Q: (SITE = 'LAXEMAR') AND (VISIBLE IN BIPS = 1) AND ((IDCODE = 'KLX03') OR (IDCODE = 'KLX04') OR (IDCODE = 'KLX05') OR (IDCODE = 'KLX06')), Graph created: 4/7/2008 1:56:22 PM ADJUSTEDSECUP(m)

Scatterplot of $\mathrm{dZ}(\mathrm{m})$ against ADJUSTEDSECUP $(\mathrm{m})$; categorized by IDCODE Comparison of FRACTURE orientations in DEC06_APR08_statistics.stw 28v*134281c


Q: (SITE = 'LAXEMAR') AND (VISIBLE_IN_BIPS = 1) AND ((IDCODE = 'KLX07A') OR (IDCODE $=$ 'KLX07B') OR (IDCODE = 'KLX08') OR (IDCODE = 'KLX09')), Graph created: 4/7/2008 1:56:56 PM
ADJUSTEDSECUP(m)

Scatterplot of $\mathrm{dZ}(\mathrm{m})$ against ADJUSTEDSECUP $(\mathrm{m})$; categorized by IDCODE Comparison of FRACTURE orientations in DEC06_APR08_statistics.stw 28v*134281c


Q: (SITE = 'LAXEMAR') AND (VISIBLE_IN_BIPS = 1) AND ((IDCODE = 'KLX09B') OR (IDCODE $=$ 'KLX09C') OR (IDCODE = 'KLX09D') OR (IDCODE = 'KLX09E')), Graph created: 4/7/2008 1:57 :30 PM
ADJUSTEDSECUP(m)

Scatterplot of $\mathrm{dZ}(\mathrm{m})$ against ADJUSTEDSECUP $(\mathrm{m})$; categorized by IDCODE
Comparison of FRACTURE orientations in DEC06_APR08_statistics.stw 28v*134281c


Q: (SITE = 'LAXEMAR') AND (VISIBLE_IN_BIPS = 1) AND ((IDCODE = 'KLX09F') OR (IDCODE = 'KLX09G') OR (IDCODE = 'KLX10') OR (IDCODE = 'KLX10B')), Graph created: 4/7/2008 1:58: 02 PM
ADJUSTEDSECUP(m)

Scatterplot of $\mathrm{dZ}(\mathrm{m})$ against ADJUSTEDSECUP $(\mathrm{m})$; categorized by IDCODE Comparison of FRACTURE orientations in DEC06_APR08_statistics.stw 28v*134281c


Q: (SITE = 'LAXEMAR') AND (VISIBLE_IN_BIPS = 1) AND ((IDCODE = 'KLX10C') OR (IDCODE $=$ 'KLX11A') OR (IDCODE = 'KLX11B') OR (IDCODE = 'KLX11C')), Graph created: 4/7/2008 1:58: 36 PM
ADJUSTEDSECUP(m)

Scatterplot of $\mathrm{dZ}(\mathrm{m})$ against ADJUSTEDSECUP $(\mathrm{m})$; categorized by IDCODE Comparison of FRACTURE orientations in DEC06_APR08_statistics.stw 28v*134281c


Q: (SITE = 'LAXEMAR') AND (VISIBLE_IN_BIPS = 1) AND ((IDCODE = 'KLX11D') OR (IDCODE = 'KLX101E') OR (IDCODE = 'KLX11F') OR (IDCODE = 'KLX12A')), Graph created: 4/7/2008 1: 59:09 PM
ADJUSTEDSECUP(m)

Scatterplot of $\mathrm{dZ}(\mathrm{m})$ against ADJUSTEDSECUP $(\mathrm{m})$; categorized by IDCODE Comparison of FRACTURE orientations in DEC06_APR08_statistics.stw 28v*134281c


Q: (SITE = 'LAXEMAR') AND (VISIBLE_IN_BIPS = 1) AND ((IDCODE = 'KLX13A') OR (IDCODE = 'KLX14A') OR (IDCODE = 'KLX17A') OR (IDCODE = 'KLX18A')), Graph created: 4/7/2008 1:59: 42 PM
ADJUSTEDSECUP(m)

Scatterplot of $\mathrm{dZ}(\mathrm{m})$ against ADJUSTEDSECUP $(\mathrm{m})$; categorized by IDCODE Comparison of FRACTURE orientations in DEC06_APR08_statistics.stw 28v*134281c


Q: (SITE = 'LAXEMAR') AND (VISIBLE_IN_BIPS = 1) AND ((IDCODE = 'KLX19A') OR (IDCODE = 'KLX20B') OR (IDCODE = 'KLX21B') OR (IDCODE = 'KLX22A')), Graph created: 4/7/2008 2:00: 16 PM
ADJUSTEDSECUP(m)

Scatterplot of $\mathrm{dZ}(\mathrm{m})$ against ADJUSTEDSECUP $(\mathrm{m})$; categorized by IDCODE Comparison of FRACTURE orientations in DEC06_APR08_statistics.stw 28v*134281c


Q: (SITE = 'LAXEMAR') AND (VISIBLE_IN_BIPS = 1) AND ((IDCODE = 'KLX25A') OR (IDCODE
= 'KLX26A') OR (IDCODE = 'KLX26B') OR (IDCODE = 'KLX28A')), Graph created: 4/7/2008 2:00: 48 PM
ADJUSTEDSECUP(m)

Scatterplot of $\mathrm{dZ}(\mathrm{m})$ against ADJUSTEDSECUP $(\mathrm{m})$; categorized by IDCODE Comparison of FRACTURE orientations in DEC06_APR08_statistics.stw 28v*134281c


Q: (SITE = 'LAXEMAR') AND (VISIBLE_IN_BIPS = 1) AND ((IDCODE = 'KLX22B') OR (IDCODE = 'KLX23A') OR (IDCODE = 'KLX23B') OR (IDCODE = 'KLX24A')), Graph created: 4/7/2008 2:01: 21 PM
ADJUSTEDSECUP(m)

Scatterplot of $\mathrm{dZ}(\mathrm{m})$ against ADJUSTEDSECUP $(\mathrm{m})$; categorized by IDCODE Comparison of FRACTURE orientations in DEC06_APR08_statistics.stw 28v*134281c


Q: (SITE = 'LAXEMAR') AND (VISIBLE_IN_BIPS = 1) AND ((IDCODE = 'KLX25A') OR (IDCODE = 'KLX26A') OR (IDCODE = 'KLX26B') OR (IDCODE = 'KLX28A')), Graph created: 4/7/2008 2:01: 54 PM
ADJUSTEDSECUP(m)

Scatterplot of $\mathrm{dZ}(\mathrm{m})$ against ADJUSTEDSECUP $(\mathrm{m})$; categorized by IDCODE Comparison of FRACTURE orientations in DEC06_APR08_statistics.stw 28v*134281c


## A3.1.2 Changes in absolute distance

## Forsmark

Scatterplot of AbsoluteDistance $(\mathrm{m})$ against ADJUSTEDSECUP $(\mathrm{m})$; categorized by IDCODE Comparison of FRACTURE orientations in DEC06_APR08_statistics.stw 28v*134281c


Scatterplot of AbsoluteDistance $(m)$ against ADJUSTEDSECUP $(m)$; categorized by IDCODE Comparison of FRACTURE orientations in DEC06_APR08_statistics.stw 28v*134281c


Q: (SITE = 'FORSMARK') AND (VISIBLE_IN_BIPS = 1) AND ((IDCODE = 'KFM08B') OR (IDCODE = 'KFM08C') OR (IDCODE = 'KFM09A') OR (IDCODE = 'KFM09B')), Graph created: 4 /7/2008 2:08:32 PM
ADJUSTEDSECUP(m)

Scatterplot of AbsoluteDistance( $m$ ) against ADJUSTEDSECUP( $m$ ); categorized by IDCODE Comparison of FRACTURE orientations in DEC06_APR08_statistics.stw 28v*134281c


Q: (SITE = 'FORSMARK') AND (VISIBLE_IN_BIPS = 1) AND ((IDCODE = 'KFM07A') OR
(IDCODE = 'KFM07B') OR (IDCODE = 'KFM07C') OR (IDCODE = 'KFM08A')), Graph created: 4 17/2008 2:07:59 PM
ADJUSTEDSECUP(m)

Scatterplot of AbsoluteDistance(m) against ADJUSTEDSECUP(m); categorized by IDCODE Comparison of FRACTURE orientations in DEC06_APR08_statistics.stw 28v*134281c


Q: (SITE = 'FORSMARK') AND (VISIBLE_IN_BIPS = 1) AND ((IDCODE = 'KFM05A') OR (IDCODE = 'KFM06A') OR (IDCODE = 'KFM06B') OR (IDCODE = 'KFM06C')), Graph created: 4 /7/2008 2:07:27 PM
ADJUSTEDSECUP(m)

Scatterplot of AbsoluteDistance $(m)$ against ADJUSTEDSECUP(m); categorized by IDCODE Comparison of FRACTURE orientations in DEC06_APR08_statistics.stw 28v*134281c


Q: (SITE = 'FORSMARK') AND (VISIBLE_IN_BIPS = 1) AND ((IDCODE = 'KFM02A') OR (IDCODE = 'KFM03A') OR (IDCODE = 'KFM03B') OR (IDCODE = 'KFM04A')), Graph created: 4 /7/2008 2:06:54 PM
ADJUSTEDSECUP(m)

Scatterplot of AbsoluteDistance $(m)$ against ADJUSTEDSECUP(m); categorized by IDCODE Comparison of FRACTURE orientations in DEC06_APR08_statistics.stw 28v*134281c


Q: (SITE = 'FORSMARK') AND (VISIBLE_IN_BIPS = 1) AND ((IDCODE = 'KFM01A') OR (IDCODE = 'KFM01B') OR (IDCODE = 'KFM01C') OR (IDCODE = 'KFM01D')), Graph created: 4 17/2008 2:06:20 PM
ADJUSTEDSECUP(m)

## Laxemar

Scatterplot of AbsoluteDistance $(m)$ against ADJUSTEDSECUP(m); categorized by IDCODE Comparison of FRACTURE orientations in DEC06_APR08_statistics.stw 28v*134281c


Q: (SITE = 'LAXEMAR') AND (VISIBLE_IN_BIPS = 1) AND ((IDCODE = 'KLX03') OR (IDCODE = 'KLX04') OR (IDCODE = 'KLX05') OR (IDCODE = 'KLX06')), Graph created: 4/7/2008 1:56:22 PM ADJUSTEDSECUP(m)

Scatterplot of AbsoluteDistance(m) against ADJUSTEDSECUP(m); categorized by IDCODE Comparison of FRACTURE orientations in DEC06_APR08_statistics.stw 28v*134281c


Q: (SITE = 'LAXEMAR') AND (VISIBLE_IN_BIPS = 1) AND ((IDCODE = 'KLX07A') OR (IDCODE $=$ 'KLX07B') OR (IDCODE = 'KLX08') OR (IDCODE = 'KLX09')), Graph created: 4/7/2008 1:56:56 PM
ADJUSTEDSECUP(m)

Scatterplot of AbsoluteDistance $(m)$ against ADJUSTEDSECUP $(m)$; categorized by IDCODE Comparison of FRACTURE orientations in DEC06_APR08_statistics.stw 28v*134281c


Q: (SITE = 'LAXEMAR') AND (VISIBLE_IN_BIPS = 1) AND ((IDCODE = 'KLX09B') OR (IDCODE $=$ 'KLX09C') OR (IDCODE = 'KLX09D') OR (IDCODE = 'KLX09E')), Graph created: 4/7/2008 1:57 :30 PM
ADJUSTEDSECUP(m)

Scatterplot of AbsoluteDistance $(m)$ against ADJUSTEDSECUP $(m)$; categorized by IDCODE Comparison of FRACTURE orientations in DEC06_APR08_statistics.stw 28v*134281c


Q: (SITE = 'LAXEMAR') AND (VISIBLE_IN_BIPS = 1) AND ((IDCODE = 'KLX09F') OR (IDCODE = 'KLX09G') OR (IDCODE = 'KLX10') OR (IDCODE = 'KLX10B')), Graph created: 4/7/2008 1:58: 02 PM
ADJUSTEDSECUP(m)

Scatterplot of AbsoluteDistance $(m)$ against ADJUSTEDSECUP(m); categorized by IDCODE Comparison of FRACTURE orientations in DEC06_APR08_statistics.stw 28v*134281c


Q: (SITE = 'LAXEMAR') AND (VISIBLE_IN_BIPS = 1) AND ((IDCODE = 'KLX10C') OR (IDCODE = 'KLX11A') OR (IDCODE = 'KLX11B') OR (IDCODE = 'KLX11C')), Graph created: 4/7/2008 1:58: 36 PM
ADJUSTEDSECUP(m)

Scatterplot of AbsoluteDistance(m) against ADJUSTEDSECUP(m); categorized by IDCODE Comparison of FRACTURE orientations in DEC06_APR08_statistics.stw 28v*134281c


Scatterplot of AbsoluteDistance( $m$ ) against ADJUSTEDSECUP( $m$ ); categorized by IDCODE Comparison of FRACTURE orientations in DEC06_APR08_statistics.stw 28v*134281c



Q: (SITE = 'LAXEMAR') AND (VISIBLE_IN_BIPS = 1) AND ((IDCODE = 'KLX13A') OR (IDCODE = 'KLX14A') OR (IDCODE = 'KLX17A') OR (IDCODE = 'KLX18A')), Graph created: 4/7/2008 1:59:

42 PM
ADJUSTEDSECUP(m)

Scatterplot of AbsoluteDistance $(m)$ against ADJUSTEDSECUP $(m)$; categorized by IDCODE Comparison of FRACTURE orientations in DEC06_APR08_statistics.stw 28v*134281c


Q: (SITE = 'LAXEMAR') AND (VISIBLE_IN_BIPS = 1) AND ((IDCODE = 'KLX19A') OR (IDCODE = 'KLX20B') OR (IDCODE = 'KLX21B') OR (IDCODE = 'KLX22A')), Graph created: 4/7/2008 2:00: 16 PM
ADJUSTEDSECUP(m)

Scatterplot of AbsoluteDistance $(m)$ against ADJUSTEDSECUP $(m)$; categorized by IDCODE Comparison of FRACTURE orientations in DEC06_APR08_statistics.stw 28v*134281c


Q: (SITE = 'LAXEMAR') AND (VISIBLE_IN_BIPS = 1) AND ((IDCODE = 'KLX25A') OR (IDCODE = 'KLX26A') OR (IDCODE = 'KLX26B') OR (IDCODE = 'KLX28A')), Graph created: 4/7/2008 2:00: 48 PM
ADJUSTEDSECUP(m)

Scatterplot of AbsoluteDistance(m) against ADJUSTEDSECUP(m); categorized by IDCODE Comparison of FRACTURE orientations in DEC06_APR08_statistics.stw 28v*134281c


Q: (SITE = 'LAXEMAR') AND (VISIBLE_IN_BIPS = 1) AND ((IDCODE = 'KLX22B') OR (IDCODE $=$ 'KLX23A') OR (IDCODE = 'KLX23B') OR (IDCODE = 'KLX24A')), Graph created: 4/7/2008 2:01: 21 PM
ADJUSTEDSECUP(m)

Scatterplot of AbsoluteDistance( $m$ ) against ADJUSTEDSECUP( $m$ ); categorized by IDCODE Comparison of FRACTURE orientations in DEC06_APR08_statistics.stw 28v*134281c


Q: (SITE = 'LAXEMAR') AND (VISIBLE_IN_BIPS = 1) AND ((IDCODE = 'KLX25A') OR (IDCODE $=$ 'KLX26A') OR (IDCODE = 'KLX26B') OR (IDCODE = 'KLX28A')), Graph created: 4/7/2008 2:01: 54 PM
ADJUSTEDSECUP(m)

Scatterplot of AbsoluteDistance(m) against ADJUSTEDSECUP(m); categorized by IDCODE Comparison of FRACTURE orientations in DEC06_APR08_statistics.stw 28v*134281c


## A3.2 Fracture orientations (only those visible in BIPS)

## A3.2.1 Difference between old and new fracture datasets, $\theta$

## Forsmark

Scatterplot of Theta against ADJUSTEDSECUP (m); categorized by IDCODE Comparison of FRACTURE orientations in DEC06_APR08_statistics.stw 28v*134281c


Scatterplot of Theta against ADJUSTEDSECUP(m); categorized by IDCODE
Comparison of FRACTURE orientations in DEC06_APR08_statistics.stw 28v*134281c


Q: (SITE = 'FORSMARK') AND (VISIBLE_IN_BIPS = 1) AND ((IDCODE = 'KFM08B') OR (IDCODE = 'KFM08C') OR (IDCODE = 'KFM09A') OR (IDCODE = 'KFM09B')), Graph created: 4 /7/2008 2:08:32 PM ADJUSTEDSECUP(m)

Scatterplot of Theta against ADJUSTEDSECUP $(\mathrm{m})$; categorized by IDCODE Comparison of FRACTURE orientations in DEC06_APR08_statistics.stw 28v*134281c


Q: (SITE = 'FORSMARK') AND (VISIBLE_IN_BIPS = 1) AND ((IDCODE = 'KFM07A') OR (IDCODE = 'KFM07B') OR (IDCODE = 'KFM07C') OR (IDCODE = 'KFM08A')), Graph created: 4 /7/2008 2:07:59 PM ADJUSTEDSECUP(m)

Scatterplot of Theta against ADJUSTEDSECUP(m); categorized by IDCODE
Comparison of FRACTURE orientations in DEC06_APR08_statistics.stw 28v*134281c




Q: (SITE = 'FORSMARK') AND (VISIBLE_IN_BIPS = 1) AND ((IDCODE = 'KFM05A') OR (IDCODE = 'KFM06A') OR (IDCODE = 'KFM06B') OR (IDCODE = 'KFM06C')), Graph created: 4
/7/2008 2:07:27 PM
ADJUSTEDSECUP(m)

Scatterplot of Theta against ADJUSTEDSECUP(m); categorized by IDCODE Comparison of FRACTURE orientations in DEC06_APR08_statistics.stw 28v*134281c


Scatterplot of Theta against ADJUSTEDSECUP(m); categorized by IDCODE
Comparison of FRACTURE orientations in DEC06_APR08_statistics.stw 28v*134281c




Q: (SITE = 'FORSMARK') AND (VISIBLE_IN_BIPS = 1) AND ((IDCODE = 'KFM01A') OR (IDCODE = 'KFM01B') OR (IDCODE = 'KFM01C') OR (IDCODE = 'KFM01D')), Graph created: 4
/7/2008 2:06:20 PM
ADJUSTEDSECUP(m)

## Laxemar

Scatterplot of Theta against ADJUSTEDSECUP(m); categorized by IDCODE Comparison of FRACTURE orientations in DEC06_APR08_statistics.stw 28v*134281c


Q: (SITE = 'LAXEMAR') AND (VISIBLE IN BIPS = 1) AND ((IDCODE = 'KLX03') OR (IDCODE = 'KLX04') OR (IDCODE = 'KLX05') OR (IDCODDE = 'KLX06')), Graph created: 4/7/2008 1:56:22 PM ADJUSTEDSECUP(m)

Scatterplot of Theta against ADJUSTEDSECUP(m); categorized by IDCODE Comparison of FRACTURE orientations in DEC06_APR08_statistics.stw 28v*134281c


Q: (SITE = 'LAXEMAR') AND (VISIBLE_IN_BIPS = 1) AND ((IDCODE = 'KLX07A') OR (IDCODE = 'KLX07B') OR (IDCODE = 'KLX08') OR (IDCODE = 'KLX09')), Graph created: 4/7/2008 1:56:56 PM
ADJUSTEDSECUP(m)

Scatterplot of Theta against ADJUSTEDSECUP $(\mathrm{m})$; categorized by IDCODE Comparison of FRACTURE orientations in DEC06_APR08_statistics.stw 28v*134281c


Q: (SITE = 'LAXEMAR') AND (VISIBLE IN BIPS = 1) AND ((IDCODE = 'KLX09B') OR (IDCODE $=$ 'KLX09C') OR (IDCODE = 'KLX09D') $\bar{O}$ ( ${ }^{(I D C O D E ~=~ ' K L X 09 E ')), ~ G r a p h ~ c r e a t e d: ~ 4 / 7 / 2008 ~ 1: 57 ~}$ :30 PM
ADJUSTEDSECUP(m)

Scatterplot of Theta against ADJUSTEDSECUP(m); categorized by IDCODE Comparison of FRACTURE orientations in DEC06_APR08_statistics.stw 28v*134281c


Q: (SITE = 'LAXEMAR') AND (VISIBLE_IN_BIPS = 1) AND ((IDCODE = 'KLX09F') OR (IDCODE = 'KLX09G') OR (IDCODE = 'KLX10') OR (IDCODE = 'KLX10B')), Graph created: 4/7/2008 1:58: 02 PM ADJUSTEDSECUP(m)

Scatterplot of Theta against ADJUSTEDSECUP $(\mathrm{m})$; categorized by IDCODE Comparison of FRACTURE orientations in DEC06_APR08_statistics.stw 28v*134281c


Scatterplot of Theta against ADJUSTEDSECUP(m); categorized by IDCODE Comparison of FRACTURE orientations in DEC06_APR08_statistics.stw 28v*134281c


Scatterplot of Theta against ADJUSTEDSECUP $(\mathrm{m})$; categorized by IDCODE Comparison of FRACTURE orientations in DEC06_APR08_statistics.stw 28v*134281c


Scatterplot of Theta against ADJUSTEDSECUP(m); categorized by IDCODE Comparison of FRACTURE orientations in DEC06_APR08_statistics.stw 28v*134281c


Q: (SITE = 'LAXEMAR') AND (VISIBLE_IN_BIPS = 1) AND ((IDCODE = 'KLX19A') OR (IDCODE $=$ 'KLX20B') OR (IDCODE = 'KLX21B') ŌR (IDCODE = 'KLX22A')), Graph created: 4/7/2008 2:00: 16 PM ADJUSTEDSECUP(m)

Scatterplot of Theta against ADJUSTEDSECUP $(\mathrm{m})$; categorized by IDCODE Comparison of FRACTURE orientations in DEC06_APR08_statistics.stw 28v*134281c


Q: (SITE = 'LAXEMAR') AND (VISIBLE IN BIPS = 1) AND ((IDCODE = 'KLX25A') OR (IDCODE $=$ 'KLX26A') OR (IDCODE = 'KLX26B') OR (IDCODE = 'KLX28A')), Graph created: 4/7/2008 2:00: 48 PM ADJUSTEDSECUP(m)

Scatterplot of Theta against ADJUSTEDSECUP $(m)$; categorized by IDCODE Comparison of FRACTURE orientations in DEC06_APR08_statistics.stw 28v*134281c


Q: (SITE = 'LAXEMAR') AND (VISIBLE_IN_BIPS = 1) AND ((IDCODE = 'KLX22B') OR (IDCODE $=$ 'KLX23A') OR (IDCODE = 'KLX23B') OR (IDCODE = 'KLX24A')), Graph created: 4/7/2008 2:01: 21 PM
ADJUSTEDSECUP(m)

Scatterplot of Theta against ADJUSTEDSECUP $(\mathrm{m})$; categorized by IDCODE Comparison of FRACTURE orientations in DEC06_APR08_statistics.stw 28v*134281c


Q: (SITE = 'LAXEMAR') AND (VISIBLE_IN_BIPS = 1) AND ((IDCODE = 'KLX25A') OR (IDCODE $=$ 'KLX26A') OR (IDCODE = 'KLX26B') ŌR (IDCODE = 'KLX28A')), Graph created: 4/7/2008 2:01: 54 PM
ADJUSTEDSECUP(m)

Scatterplot of Theta against ADJUSTEDSECUP(m); categorized by IDCODE Comparison of FRACTURE orientations in DEC06_APR08_statistics.stw 28v*134281c


## A3.2.2 Fracture orientation uncertainty, $\Omega$

## Forsmark

Scatterplot of Omega against ADJUSTEDSECUP(m); categorized by IDCODE Comparison of FRACTURE orientations in DEC06_APR08_statistics.stw 28v*134281c


Scatterplot of Omega against ADJUSTEDSECUP(m); categorized by IDCODE Comparison of FRACTURE orientations in DEC06_APR08_statistics.stw 28v*134281c


Scatterplot of Omega against ADJUSTEDSECUP(m); categorized by IDCODE Comparison of FRACTURE orientations in DEC06_APR08_statistics.stw 28v*134281c


Q: (SITE = 'FORSMARK') AND (VISIBLE_IN_BIPS = 1) AND ((IDCODE = 'KFM07A') OR
(IDCODE = 'KFM07B') OR (IDCODE = 'KFM07C') OR (IDCODE = 'KFM08A')), Graph created: 4 17/2008 2:07:59 PM
ADJUSTEDSECUP(m)

Scatterplot of Omega against ADJUSTEDSECUP(m); categorized by IDCODE Comparison of FRACTURE orientations in DEC06_APR08_statistics.stw 28v*134281c


Scatterplot of Omega against ADJUSTEDSECUP(m); categorized by IDCODE Comparison of FRACTURE orientations in DEC06_APR08_statistics.stw 28v*134281c


Q: (SITE = 'FORSMARK') AND (VISIBLE_IN_BIPS = 1) AND ((IDCODE = 'KFM02A') OR (IDCODE = 'KFM03A') OR (IDCODE = 'KFM03B') OR (IDCODE = 'KFM04A')), Graph created: 4 /7/2008 2:06:54 PM ADJUSTEDSECUP(m)

Scatterplot of Omega against ADJUSTEDSECUP(m); categorized by IDCODE Comparison of FRACTURE orientations in DEC06_APR08_statistics.stw 28v*134281c




Q: (SITE = 'FORSMARK') AND (VISIBLE_IN_BIPS = 1) AND ((IDCODE = 'KFM01A') OR (IDCODE = 'KFM01B') OR (IDCODE = 'KFM01C') OR (IDCODE = 'KFM01D')), Graph created: 4
/7/2008 2:06:20 PM
ADJUSTEDSECUP(m)

## Laxemar

Scatterplot of Omega against ADJUSTEDSECUP(m); categorized by IDCODE Comparison of FRACTURE orientations in DEC06_APR08_statistics.stw 28v*134281c


Q: (SITE = 'LAXEMAR') AND (VISIBLE_IN_BIPS = 1) AND ((IDCODE = 'KLX03') OR (IDCODE = 'KLX04') OR (IDCODE = 'KLX05') OR (IDCODE = 'KLX06')), Graph created: 4/7/2008 1:56:22 PM ADJUSTEDSECUP(m)

Scatterplot of Omega against ADJUSTEDSECUP(m); categorized by IDCODE Comparison of FRACTURE orientations in DEC06_APR08_statistics.stw 28v*134281c


Q: (SITE = 'LAXEMAR') AND (VISIBLE_IN_BIPS = 1) AND ((IDCODE = 'KLX07A') OR (IDCODE $=$ 'KLX07B') OR (IDCODE = 'KLX08') OR (IDCODE = 'KLX09')), Graph created: 4/7/2008 1:56:56 PM
ADJUSTEDSECUP(m)

Scatterplot of Omega against ADJUSTEDSECUP(m); categorized by IDCODE Comparison of FRACTURE orientations in DEC06_APR08_statistics.stw 28v*134281c


Q: (SITE = 'LAXEMAR') AND (VISIBLE_IN_BIPS = 1) AND ((IDCODE = 'KLX09B') OR (IDCODE $=$ 'KLX09C') OR (IDCODE = 'KLX09D') OR (IDCODE = 'KLX09E')), Graph created: 4/7/2008 1:57 :30 PM ADJUSTEDSECUP(m)

Scatterplot of Omega against ADJUSTEDSECUP(m); categorized by IDCODE Comparison of FRACTURE orientations in DEC06_APR08_statistics.stw 28v*134281c


Q: (SITE = 'LAXEMAR') AND (VISIBLE_IN_BIPS = 1) AND ((IDCODE = 'KLX09F') OR (IDCODE = 'KLX09G') OR (IDCODE = 'KLX10') OR (IDCODE = 'KLX10B')), Graph created: 4/7/2008 1:58: 02 PM
ADJUSTEDSECUP(m)

Scatterplot of Omega against ADJUSTEDSECUP(m); categorized by IDCODE Comparison of FRACTURE orientations in DEC06_APR08_statistics.stw 28v*134281c


Q: (SITE = 'LAXEMAR') AND (VISIBLE_IN_BIPS = 1) AND ((IDCODE = 'KLX10C') OR (IDCODE = 'KLX11A') OR (IDCODE = 'KLX11B') OR (IDCODE = 'KLX11C')), Graph created: 4/7/2008 1:58: 36 PM
ADJUSTEDSECUP(m)

Scatterplot of Omega against ADJUSTEDSECUP(m); categorized by IDCODE Comparison of FRACTURE orientations in DEC06_APR08_statistics.stw 28v*134281c


Scatterplot of Omega against ADJUSTEDSECUP(m); categorized by IDCODE Comparison of FRACTURE orientations in DEC06_APR08_statistics.stw 28v*134281c


Scatterplot of Omega against ADJUSTEDSECUP(m); categorized by IDCODE Comparison of FRACTURE orientations in DEC06_APR08_statistics.stw 28v*134281c


Q: (SITE = 'LAXEMAR') AND (VISIBLE_IN_BIPS = 1) AND ((IDCODE = 'KLX19A') OR (IDCODE = 'KLX20B') OR (IDCODE = 'KLX21B') OR (IDCODE = 'KLX22A')), Graph created: 4/7/2008 2:00: 16 PM
ADJUSTEDSECUP(m)

Scatterplot of Omega against ADJUSTEDSECUP(m); categorized by IDCODE Comparison of FRACTURE orientations in DEC06_APR08_statistics.stw 28v*134281c


Q: (SITE = 'LAXEMAR') AND (VISIBLE_IN_BIPS = 1) AND ((IDCODE = 'KLX25A') OR (IDCODE $=$ 'KLX26A') OR (IDCODE = 'KLX26B') OR (IDCODE = 'KLX28A')), Graph created: 4/7/2008 2:00: 48 PM
ADJUSTEDSECUP(m)

Scatterplot of Omega against ADJUSTEDSECUP(m); categorized by IDCODE Comparison of FRACTURE orientations in DEC06_APR08_statistics.stw 28v*134281c


|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| - |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| $\bigcirc$ |  | ${ }^{\circ}{ }^{\circ}$ | $\bigcirc$ - | $\bigcirc{ }^{\circ}$ |  |  |
|  | - ${ }^{\circ}$ | - | - | - |  |  |
| $\bigcirc{ }^{\circ}{ }^{\circ}$ | - 8 |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | Incizo |  |  | $10088^{20}$ |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 2 | 20 | 06 | 08 | 01 | 100 | 12 | | ס |
| :--- |
| $\stackrel{1}{1}$ |
|  |



Q: (SITE = 'LAXEMAR') AND (VISIBLE IN BIPS = 1) AND ((IDCODE = 'KLX22B') OR (IDCODE = 'KLX23A') OR (IDCODE = 'KLX23B') OR (IDCODE = 'KLX24A')), Graph created: 4/7/2008 2:01: 21 PM
ADJUSTEDSECUP(m)

Scatterplot of Omega against ADJUSTEDSECUP(m); categorized by IDCODE Comparison of FRACTURE orientations in DEC06_APR08_statistics.stw 28v*134281c


Q: (SITE = 'LAXEMAR') AND (VISIBLE_IN_BIPS = 1) AND ((IDCODE = 'KLX25A') OR (IDCODE
= 'KLX26A') OR (IDCODE = 'KLX26B') OR (IDCODE = 'KLX28A')), Graph created: 4/7/2008 2:01: 54 PM
ADJUSTEDSECUP(m)

Scatterplot of Omega against ADJUSTEDSECUP(m); categorized by IDCODE Comparison of FRACTURE orientations in DEC06_APR08_statistics.stw 28v*134281c


## A4 PFL-f features

## A4.1 Forsmark

| Breakdown Tab $\mathrm{N}=543$ (No miss Include conditio | Statistics (Co <br> p. var. list) <br> RSMARK') AND | mparison of FRACTUR <br> (VISIBLE_IN_BIPS = | tions in DEC06 <br> PFLID <> "") | 08_statistics.stw |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| IDCODE | $\begin{aligned} & \hline \mathrm{dZ}(\mathrm{~m}) \\ & \text { Means } \end{aligned}$ | AbsoluteDistance(m) Means | Theta Means | Omega Means |
| KFM01A | 0.002727 | 0.163909 | 2.59273 | 12.83551 |
| KFM01B |  |  |  |  |
| KFM01C |  |  |  |  |
| KFM01D | -0.334242 | 0.672606 | 0.37455 | 8.33274 |
| KFM02A | -0.052903 | 1.524333 | 13.47742 | 14.32498 |
| KFM03A | 0.106800 | 0.141100 | 10.41920 | 14.09837 |
| KFM03B |  |  |  |  |
| KFM04A | 0.167101 | 1.042855 | 0.70623 | 8.30363 |
| KFM05A | 0.000769 | 0.022154 | 0.68462 | 10.35485 |
| KFM06A | -0.699468 | 1.512734 | 0.86457 | 9.06550 |
| KFM06B |  |  |  |  |
| KFM06C |  |  |  |  |
| KFM07A | -0.680000 | 2.343700 | 1.02250 | 7.83658 |
| KFM07B |  |  |  |  |
| KFM07C | 0.098000 | 0.986800 | 5.17933 | 10.13485 |
| KFM08A | -0.359750 | 1.922075 | 1.24950 | 8.44551 |
| KFM08B |  |  |  |  |
| KFM08C | 0.090526 | 1.174579 | 4.42158 | 8.44155 |
| KFM09A |  |  |  |  |
| KFM09B |  |  |  |  |
| KFM10A | -0.237843 | 0.754706 | 1.49804 | 7.91164 |
| All Grps | -0.187201 | 1.087512 | 4.28842 | 10.38763 |

Scatterplot of Theta against ADJUSTEDSECUP(m); categorized by IDCODE Comparison of FRACTURE orientations in DEC06_APR08_statistics.stw 28v*134281c


2008 2:05:50 PM
ADJUSTEDSECUP(m)

Scatterplot of $d Z(m)$ against ADJUSTEDSECUP $(m)$; categorized by IDCODE Comparison of FRACTURE orientations in DEC06_APR08_statistics.stw 28v*134281c


$$
/ 2008 \text { 2:05:50 PM }
$$

ADJUSTEDSECUP(m)

Scatterplot of AbsoluteDistance( m ) against ADJUSTEDSECUP( m ); categorized by IDCODE Comparison of FRACTURE orientations in DEC06_APR08_statistics.stw 28v*134281c
 /2008 2:05:50 PM
ADJUSTEDSECUP(m)

Scatterplot of Omega against ADJUSTEDSECUP(m); categorized by IDCODE Comparison of FRACTURE orientations in DEC06_APR08_statistics.stw 28v*134281c


## A4.2 Laxemar

Due to the much larger amount of boreholes, the plots representing Laxemar differ in layout from those representing Forsmark for clarity.

| Breakdown Table of Descriptive Statistics (Comparison of FRACTURE orientations in DEC06_APR08_statistics.stw $\mathrm{N}=1956$ (No missing data in dep. var. list) Include condition: (SITE = 'LAXEMAR') AND (VISIBLE_IN_BIPS = 1) AND (PFLID <> "") |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| IDCODE | $\begin{aligned} & \mathrm{dZ}(\mathrm{~m}) \\ & \text { Means } \end{aligned}$ | AbsoluteDistance(m) Means | Theta Means | Omega Means |
| KLX03 | -0.18843 | 3.941745 | 3.189804 | 10.45051 |
| KLX04 | 0.02229 | 0.083896 | 3.289063 | 10.11812 |
| KLX05 | -0.11867 | 0.793200 | 0.779667 | 8.96425 |
| KLX07A | 0.55171 | 1.911905 | 0.758389 | 8.71783 |
| KLX08 | 0.23549 | 2.138377 | 1.454344 | 8.01667 |
| KLX09 | 0.39200 | 3.417550 | 0.980333 | 9.43403 |
| KLX09B | 0.00000 | 0.132976 | 3.624286 | 8.97630 |
| KLX09C | 0.01833 | 0.318167 | 0.671944 | 7.71337 |
| KLX09D | -0.00400 | 0.148886 | 1.629429 | 9.05807 |
| KLX09E | -0.01500 | 0.034844 | 1.766875 | 6.94667 |
| KLX09F | -0.00150 | 0.029575 | 0.405000 | 8.73972 |
| KLX09G | -0.00026 | 0.098842 | 4.718421 | 7.59898 |
| KLX10 | 0.40377 | 3.218728 | 0.999877 | 9.43566 |
| KLX10B | 0.00000 | 0.177417 | 0.619583 | 9.24326 |
| KLX10C | -0.00250 | 0.105625 | 1.586250 | 7.71951 |
| KLX11A | 0.22173 | 1.829115 | 1.013077 | 8.77629 |
| KLX11B | 0.00000 | 0.032793 | 3.485862 | 11.23922 |
| KLX11C | -0.00029 | 0.055765 | 2.675294 | 8.19696 |
| KLX11D | 0.00565 | 0.091826 | 1.813913 | 8.88694 |
| KLX11E | -0.01939 | 0.062333 | 2.363939 | 8.31775 |
| KLX11F | -0.00050 | 0.009900 | 1.634000 | 8.14704 |
| KLX12A | 0.52603 | 3.263619 | 1.422381 | 9.33158 |
| KLX13A | -0.47496 | 3.691976 | 2.463821 | 8.90640 |
| KLX14A | 0.03836 | 0.113463 | 0.411642 | 7.10857 |
| KLX18A | -0.21672 | 1.300724 | 1.452836 | 7.47697 |
| KLX19A | -1.11135 | 2.177769 | 0.993462 | 8.70238 |
| KLX20A | -0.85857 | 1.331929 | 0.536429 | 8.98957 |
| KLX22A | -0.05595 | 0.128619 | 0.435238 | 8.56372 |
| KLX22B | 0.00364 | 0.205455 | 2.433636 | 9.20974 |
| KLX23A | 0.01400 | 0.033400 | 0.280667 | 7.13282 |
| KLX23B | -0.00333 | 0.031667 | 2.463333 | 6.56509 |
| KLX24A | 0.01475 | 0.088725 | 0.384000 | 8.63110 |
| KLX25A | 0.00143 | 0.035571 | 0.411429 | 9.33922 |
| KLX26A | 0.00773 | 0.048227 | 1.008182 | 8.06271 |
| KLX26B | 0.00250 | 0.019188 | 4.394375 | 6.71940 |
| KLX28A | -0.12147 | 0.321029 | 2.362941 | 8.54486 |
| KLX29A | -0.04000 | 0.567333 | 0.975926 | 8.57530 |
| All Grps | 0.04011 | 1.451797 | 1.559657 | 8.69079 |



Scatterplot of AbsoluteDistance $(m)$ against ADJUSTEDSECUP $(m)$; categorized by IDCODE Comparison of FRACTURE orientations in DEC06_APR08_statistics.stw 28v*134281c

——IDCODE: KLX03 —IDCODE: KLX04 -IDCODE: KLX05 - IDCODE: KLX06 - IDCODE: KLX07A -IDCODE: KLX07B —IDCODE: KLX08 — IDCODE: KLX09 -IDCODE: KLX09B — IDCODE: KLX09C -IDCODE: KLX09D -IDCODE: KLX09E ——IDCODE: KLX09F — IDCODE: KLX09G -IDCODE: KLX10 —IDCODE: KLX10B — IDCODE: KLX10C — IDCODE: KLX11A ——IDCODE: KLX11B —IDCODE: KLX11C — IDCODE: KLX11D — IDCODE: KLX11E ——IDCODE: KLX11F —IDCODE: KLX12A
—IDCODE: KLX13A


Scatterplot of Omega against ADJUSTEDSECUP(m); categorized by IDCODE Comparison of FRACTURE orientations in DEC06_APR08_statistics.stw 28v*134281c

-IDCODE: KLX03
-IDCODE: KLX04
—IDCODE: KLX05
-IDCODE: KLX06
—IDCODE: KLX07A
— IDCODE: KLX07B
— IDCODE: KLX08
— IDCODE: KLX09
— IDCODE: KLX09B
—IDCODE: KLX09C
—IDCODE: KLX09D
-IDCODE: KLX09E
——IDCODE: KLX09F
—IDCODE: KLX09G
-IDCODE: KLX10
— IDCODE: KLX10B

- IDCODE: KLX10C
—IDCODE: KLX11A
- IDCODE: KLX11B
—IDCODE: KLX11C
— IDCODE: KLX11D
— IDCODE: KLX11E
—_IDCODE: KLX11F ——IDCODE: KLX12A


[^0]:    ${ }^{1}$ Internal SKB reference: Bug ID 1830 (2006-05-03) and Bug ID 1968 (2006-09-05).
    ${ }^{2}$ Internal SKB reference: Data delivery defined in Documentum ID 1088725.
    ${ }^{3}$ Internal SKB reference: Data delivery SICADA-08-072.
    ${ }^{4}$ Internal SKB document. Documentum ID 1062926.

[^1]:    ${ }^{5}$ The feature IDs for December -06 data were only computed for prioritised boreholes, to enable comparison of unique datum with April -08 data. However, since the analyses presented here were completed, all site investigation data (fractures, contacts, etc) and a considerable amount of Äspö data have obtained Feature IDs in Sicada. We plan to assign feature IDs to all Boremap/Petrocore mappings at the Äspö HRL.

[^2]:    ${ }^{6}$ Internal SKB document. Documentum ID 1063373.

[^3]:    ${ }^{7}$ Internal SKB document, MD 222-006.

[^4]:    ${ }^{8}$ The depth provided by the probe (recorded length) is adjusted to marks cut onto the borehole walls (adjusted length).

[^5]:    ${ }^{9}$ Internal SKB document. Documentum ID 1063373.

[^6]:    ${ }^{10}$ Note that since the true value is unknown, the only means to address the uncertainty is to define such a value, here as the average of the two mapped orientations. This assumption relies upon a judgement that both teams are equally skilled and yet another assumption, that there are no systematic measuring errors in any of the mappings.

[^7]:    ${ }^{11}$ PFL is an abbreviation for Posiva Flow Log. PFL-f features, in this context, refer to the fracture that is judged to cause the anomaly.

[^8]:    ${ }^{12}$ Internal SKB document. Documentum ID 1063373.
    ${ }^{13}$ Internal SKB document. Documentum ID 1062926.

[^9]:    ${ }^{14}$ We made use of the univariate Fisher distribution, which makes use of a single koncentration parameter, к/Fisher et al. 1987/.

